Service Manual





CS-ME10DTEG CS-E15DB4EW CS-ME7DKRG CS-ME7DKDG **CS-E9DKEW CS-E9DKRW** CS-E9DKDW CS-E12DKEW CS-E12DKRW CS-E12DKDW CS-E15DKEW CS-E15DKRW CS-E15DKDW CS-E18DKEW CS-E18DKRW CS-E18DKDW CS-E15DD3EW CS-E18DD3EW **CS-E15DTEW CS-E18DTEW** CS-E18DB4EW

Please file and use this manual together with the Service Manuals for the following models: Indoor unit models: CS-ME7CKPG, CS-ME10CKPG, CS-ME12CKPG, CS-ME14CKPG and CS-ME18CKPG; Outdoor unit models: CU-2E15CBPG, CU-2E18CBPG, CU-3E23CBPG and CU-4E27CBPG (Order No. RAC0209005C2); Indoor unit models: CS-ME7CB1P, CS-ME10CB1P, CS-ME12CB1P, CS-ME14CB1P, CS-ME10CD3P and CS-ME14CD3P: Outdoor unit models: CU-3E23CBPG and CU-4E27CBPG (Order No. RAC0312001A8)

This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public. It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product. Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

⚠ PRECAUTION OF LOW TEMPERATURE

4

In order to avoid frostbite, be assured of no refrigerant leakage during the installation or repairing of refrigeration circuit.

CONTENTS

Page

1 Features	3
2 About Lead Solder (PbF)	4
2.1. DISTINCTION OF PbF P.C. BOARD	4
2.2. CAUTION	4
3 Functions	5
3.1. Wall Type	5
3.2. Duct Type	8



3.3.	Ceiling Floor Type	11
3.4.	Mini-Cassette Type	13
Produ	ct Specifications	15
4.1.	Wall Type	15
4.2.	Duct Type	16
4.3	Ceiling Floor Type	17
4.4.	Mini-Cassette Type	18

© 2005 Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. All rights reserved Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

Page

4.5. Outdoor units: CU-2E15CBPG / CU-2E18CBPG 19
4.6. Outdoor units: CU-3E23CBPG / CU-4E27CBPG20
5 Dimensions24
5.1. Wall Type24
5.2. Duct Type26
5.3. Ceiling Floor Type 28
5.4. Mini-Cassette Type 29
6 Refrigeration Cycle Diagram 30
6.1. CU-2E15CBPG / CU-2E18CBPG 30
6.2. CU-3E23CBPG / CU-4E27CBPG 31
7 Block Diagram 32
8 Wiring Diagram 33
8.1. Wall Type 33
8.2. Duct Type 34
8.3. Ceiling Floor Type35
8.4. Mini-Cassette Type 36
9 Operation Details 37
9.1. Wall Type 37
9.2. Duct Type 54
9.3. Ceiling Floor Type 60
9.4. Mini-Cassette Type74
10 Self Diagnosis Display88
10.1. Breakdown Self Diagnosis Function (Three Digits
Alphanumeric Code) 88
10.2. Error Code 89
11 Installation Instructions93
11.1. Wall Type 93

11.2. Duct Type	101
11.3. Ceiling Floor Type	110
11.4. Mini-Cassette Type	116
Operating Instructions	125
Installation and Servicing Air Conditioner Using R410A	139
13.1. OUTLINE	139
13.2. TOOLS FOR INSTALLING/SERVICING REFRIGEF	RANT
PIPING	140
13.3. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK	144
13.4. INSTALLATION, TRANSFERRING, SERVICING ····	147
Disassembly of Parts	151
14.1. Wall Type	151
14.2. Duct Type	153
14.3. Ceiling Floor Type	155
14.4. Mini-Cassette Type	156
Technical Data	158
15.1. Operation Characteristics	158
Electronic Circuit Diagram	164
16.1. Wall Type	164
16.2. Duct Type	171
16.3. Ceiling Floor Type	173
16.4. Mini-Cassette Type	179
Exploded View and Replacement Parts List	186
17.1. Wall Type	186
17.2. Duct Type	192
17.3. Ceiling Floor Type	194
17.4. Mini-Cassette Type	196
	 11.2. Duct Type

1 Features

• Product

- A single OUTDOOR unit enable air conditioning of up to two separate rooms for CU-2E15CBPG and CU-2E18CBPG.
- A single OUTDOOR unit enable air conditioning of up to three separate rooms for CU-3E23CBPG.
- A single OUTDOOR unit enable air conditioning of up to four separate rooms for CU-4E27CBPG.

		OUTDOOR UNIT											
CONNECTA	BLE IND	OOR UNIT	CU-2 15C	2E BPG	CU- 18C	2E BPG	CU-3E23CBPG		BPG	CU-4E27CBPG			
Туре		ROOM	Α	в	Α	В	Α	в	С	Α	В	С	D
		CS-ME7DKEG	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
	2.2kW	CS-ME7DKRG	O	Ø	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
		CS-ME7DKDG	Ô	0	0	Ô	Ô	0	0	Ô	0	0	0
2.5		CS-E9DKEW	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
	2.8kW	CS-E9DKRW	Ô	O	O	O	O	0	O	O	0	Ô	O
		CS-E9DKDW	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô	Ô
		CS-E12DKEW	١	-	O	Ø	O	Ø	Ø	Ø	0	O	Ø
Wall	3.2kW	CS-E12DKRW	-	-	0	Ø	O	0	O	O	0	0	O
		CS-E12DKDW	Ι	-	O	Ø	O	Ø	O	O	O	O	O
		CS-E15DKEW	I	-	-	-	O	0	O	O	0	O	O
	4.0kW	CS-E15DKRW	-	-	-	-	O	O	0	O	0	O	0
		CS-E15DKDW	-	-	-	-	O	Ø	O	O	O	O	O
	5.0kW	CS-E18DKEW	1	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
		CS-E18DKRW	-	-	-	-	Ô	Ø	Ô	O	O	O	Ô
		CS-E18DKDW	Ι	-	-	-	O	0	O	O	O	O	O
Duct 4	2.8kW	CS-ME10DD3EG	O	O	O	O	O	Ø	O	O	O	O	O
	4.0kW	CS-E15DD3EW	Ι	-	-	-	O	Ø	O	O	O	O	O
	5.0kW	CS-E18DD3EW	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
	2.8kW	CS-ME10DTEG	O	0	O	0	0	Ô	0	O	0	Ô	0
Ceiling Floor	4.0kW	CS-E15DTEW	-	-	-	-	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	O	Ø
	5.0kW	CS-E18DTEW	Ι	-	-	-	Ô	Ô	O	O	0	O	0
Mini Cassotto	4.0kW	CS-E15DB4EW	-	-	-	-	O	Ø	O	O	0	O	O
Winn-Casselle	5.0kW	CS-E18DB4EW	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Capacity range of connectable indoor units		Fro to 5	m 4.4 .0 kW	From to 6.	n 4.4 4 kW	From 5.0 to 10 kW		0 kW	From 5.0 to 13.6 kW				
1-room maximum pipe length (m)		2	20	2	20		25			:	25		
	Allowabl	e elevation (m)	1	0	1	10		15				15	
Pine length	Total allo	wable pipe length (m)	3	0	3	30	50			70			
Pipelength	Total pip chargele	e length for maximum ss length (m)	2	0	2	20		30				40	
	Additiona chargeles	al gas amount over ss length (g/m)	2	20	2	20		20			:	20	

Note: " () " : Available, " - " : Not available

Remarks for CU-2E15CBPG / CU-2E18CBPG:

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor units that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (shown in the above table.)

Example: The below indoor units combination is possible to connect CU-2E15CBPG. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 4.4 kW and 5.0 kW)

- 1) Two CS-ME7DKEG only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 4.4 kW.)
- 2) One CS-ME7DKEG and one CS-E9DKEW. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 5.0 kW.)

Remarks for CU-3E23CBPG / CU-4E27CBPG:

- 1. At least two indoor units must be connected.
- 2. The total nominal cooling capacity of indoor units that will be connected to outdoor unit must be within connectable capacity range of indoor unit. (shown in the above table.)

Example: The below indoor units combination is possible to connect CU-3E23CBPG. (Total nominal capacity of indoor units is between 5.0 kW and 10.0 kW)

- 1) Two CS-ME7DKEG only. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 4.4 kW.)
- 2) One CS-ME12DKEG. (Total nominal cooling capacity is 9.6 kW.)

- Serviceability
 - Self diagnosis
 - Test Run at both Cooling and Heating rated frequency
- Built-in drain pump (Cassette and Duct type)
 - A drain pump is built in.

The pipe can rise to 200m above the drain outlet.



2 About Lead Solder (PbF)

2.1. DISTINCTION OF PbF P.C. BOARD

P.C. Boards (manufactured) using lead free solder will have a PbF stamp on the P.C. Board.

2.2. CAUTION

- Pb free solder has a higher melting point than standard solder; Typically the melting point is 50 70 °F (30 40 °C) higher. Please use a high temperature solder iron and set it to 700 ± 20 °F (370 ± 10 °C).
- Pb free solder will tend to slash when heated too high (about 1100 °F/ 600°C).
 If you must use Pb solder, please completely all of the Pb free solder on the pins or solder area before applying Pb solder. If this is not practical, be sure to heat the Pb free solder until it melts, before applying Pb solder.

3 Functions

3.1. Wall Type

3.1.1. Remote Control



3.1.2. Indoor Unit

DWERTER	nic 2 0 0 4 9 2
Simultaneous Operation Control	
Automatic Operation Switch	Four Operation Modes
 Press for < 5s to run Automatic Operation. (Used when the remote control cannot be used.) Press continuously for 5s and < 8s to run 	 Automatic, Heating, Cooling and Soft Dry Operation.
 Forced Cooling Operation. Press continuously for 8s and < 11s to run Forced Heating Operation. 	Automatic and 5 Manual Indoor Fan Speeds
 Press continuously for 11s and < 16s to change different remote controlling	Automatic and 5 Manual Vertical Airflow Directions
Press continuously for 16s or < 21s to switch OFF / ON Remote Control Receiving Sound or H14 Abnormality Detection Mode.	Automatic and 5 Manual Horizontal Airflow Directions
Operation Indication Lamps (LED)	Powerful Mode
• POWER (Green) Lights up in	For quick cooling or heating.
operation, blinks in	Quiet Mode
Mode judging and Hot Start operation	To provide quiet operation.
TIMER (Orange) Lights up in Timer	Ionizer Control
Setting. Blinks in Self Diagnosis Control.	 Ionizer control for generate negative ion in discharge air.
QUIET (Orange) Lights up in Quiet	Delay ON Timer and OFF Timer
POWERFUL (Orange) Lights up when Powerful Mode is selected. ion (Green) Lights up in Ionizer Mode Operation	Automatic Restart Control Operation is restarted after power failure at previous setting mode.
SUPER ALLERU-BUSTER (Blue) Lights up in operation.	Microcomputer-controlled Room Temperature Control

 Breakdown Self Diagnosis

 Function

 Low Pressure Control

 (Gas Leakeage Detection)

 Indoor Power Relay Control

 Deodorizing Control

 Anti-Dew Formation Control

 Anti Freezing Control

 Anti-Cold Draft Control

 Hot Start

 Intake Air Temperature Control

 High Pressure Control

Deice Operation

3.2. Duct Type

3.2.1. Remote Control



3.2.2. Indoor Unit



HEATING OPERATION

COOLING / SOFT DRY OPERATION

Anti-Cold Draft Control

Hot Start

Intake Air Temperature Control

Deodorizing Control

Anti-Fog Dischange Control

Anti-Dew Formation Control

Anti-Freezing Control

Drain Pump Control

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

FAN OPERATION

3.3. Ceiling Floor Type

3.3.1. Remote Control



3.3.2. Indoor Unit

Simultaneous Operation Control	Powerful Mode
	For quick cooling or heating.
Automatic Operation Switch	Quiet Mode
 Press for < 5s to run Automatic Operation. (Used when the remote control cannot be 	To provide quiet operation.
 • Press continuously for 5s and < 8s to run 	Delay ON Timer and OFF Timer
 Forced Cooling Operation. Press continuously for 8s and < 11s to run 	Automatic Restart Control
 Forced Heating Operation. Press continuously for 11s and < 16s to change different remote controlling setting 	 Operation is restarted after power fail previous setting mode.
 (4 type of transmission code). Press continuously for 16s or < 21s to switch OFF / ON Remote Control Receiving Sound 	Microcomputer-controlled Roon Temperature Control
or H14 Abnormality Detection Mode.	Breakdown Self Diagnosis Func
POWER (Green) Lights up in operation, blinks in Automatic	Low Pressure Control (Gas Leakeage Detection)
deice, On Timer sampling and Hot Start operation.	Indoor Power Relay Control
TIMER (Orange) Lights up in Timer Setting. Blinks in Self Diagnosis	Anti-Dew Formation Control
QUIET (Orange) Lights up in Quiet Mode Operation.	Anti Freezing Control
POWERFUL (Orange) Lights up when Powerful Mode is selected.	Anti-Cold Draft Control
AIR SWING (Orange) Lights up in Auto Air Swing.	Hot Start
Four Operation Modes	Intake Air Temperature Control
 Automatic, Heating, Cooling and Soft Dry Operation. 	High Pressure Control
Automatic and 5 Manual Indoor Fan Speeds	Deodorizing Control
Airflow Direction Control	Deice Operation
 Airflow Direction Control Automatic air swing and manual adjusted by remote control for vertical airflow. Manually adjusted by hand for horizontal airflow. 	

3.4. Mini-Cassette Type

3.4.1. Remote Control



3.4.2. Indoor Unit



Simultaneous Operation Control

Automatic Operation Switch

- Press for < 5s to run Automatic Operation.
 (Used when the remote control cannot be used.)
- Press continuously for 5s and < 8s to run Forced Cooling Operation.
- Press continuously for 8s and < 11s to run Forced Heating Operation.
- Press continuously for 11s and < 16s to change different remote controlling setting (4 type of transmission code).
- Press continuously for 16s or < 21s to switch OFF / ON Remote Control Receiving Sound or H14 Abnormality Detection Mode.

Operation Indication Lamps (LED)

• POWER	(Green) Lights up in operation, blinks in Automatic Operation Mode judging, deice, On Timer sampling and Hot Start operation.					
• TIMER	(Orange) Lights up in Timer Setting. Blinks in Self Diagnosis Control.					
• QUIET	(Orange) Lights up in Quiet Mode Operation.					
POWERF	UL (Orange) Lights up when Powerful Mode is selected.					
AIR SWI	NG (Orange) Lights up in Auto Air Swing.					
- Four C	peration Modes					
 Autom Operat 	atic, Heating, Cooling and Soft Dry tion.					
Autom	atic and 5 Manual Indoor					
Fan Sp	beeds					
Airflov	v Direction Control					
 Automatic air swing and manual adjusted by remote control for vertical airflow. Manually adjusted by hand for horizontal 						

airflow.

Powerful Mode

For quick cooling or heating.

Quiet Mode

To provide quiet operation.

Delay ON Timer and OFF Timer

Automatic Restart Control

Operation is restarted after power failure at previous setting mode.

Microcomputer-controlled Room Temperature Control

Breakdown Self Diagnosis Function

Low Pressure Control (Gas Leakeage Detection)

Indoor Power Relay Control

Anti-Dew Formation Control

Anti Freezing Control

Anti-Cold Draft Control

Hot Start

Intake Air Temperature Control

High Pressure Control

Deodorizing Control

Deice Operation

4 Product Specifications

4.1. Wall Type

			CS-ME7DKEG	CS-E9DKEW	CS-E12DKEW	CS-E15DKEW	CS-E18DKEW			
	Model		Unit	CS-ME7DKRG	CS-E9DKRW	CS-E12DKRW	CS-E15DKRW	CS-E18DKRW		
				CS-ME7DKDG	CS-E9DKDW	CS-E12DKDW	CS-E15DKDW	CS-E18DKDW		
Item				Wall Type						
Power Source	Outdoor powe	er		Single 230V 50Hz						
Air Volume	•	Cooling	m³/min	High	: 9.6	High: 10.7	High: 11.0	High: 13.9		
			(cfm)	(34	40)	(380)	(390)	(490)		
		Heating	m ³ /min	High:	10.0	High: 11.2	High: 11.8	High: 15.2		
			(cfm)	(35	50)	(400)	(420)	(540)		
Noise Level		Cooling	dB(A)	High: 4	40 (53)	High: 44 (57)	High: 44 (57)	High: 46 (59)		
		(Power)		LOW	(52)	LOW: 32	LOW: 32	LOW: 33		
		(Power)	(dB)	High: 4	+U (53) v: 20	High: 44 (57)	High: 44 (57)	High: 46 (59)		
Moisture Remov	/al		(ub)	13	16	1.8	23	2.8		
			(Pint/h)	(2.8)	(3.4)	(3.8)	(4.8)	(5.9)		
Refrigeration	Connection	Liquid	mm	6.35 (1/4")				()		
Piping		·	(inch)							
		Gas	mm	9.52	9.52 (3/8") 12.7 (1/2")					
			(inch)							
Type of Indoor /	Outdoor conne	ecting cable	mm	4 × 1.5 mm ² flexible cord, type designation 245 IEC 57 (H05RN-F)						
Drain	Inner diamete	r	mm			16				
Hose	Length		m			0.65				
Dimensions	Height		mm		280 (11	1 - 1/32)		275 (10 - 13/16)		
			(inch)							
	Width		mm (inch)		998 (39 - 9/32)					
	Donth		(INCH)		220 (0 1/16)					
	Depth		(inch)		183 (7 - 7/32)					
Net Weight			lb (ka)		24 (11.0)					
Air Circulation	Type	1				Cross-flow Fan		_ (,		
	Motor	Туре		Transistor (8-noles)						
		Output	W			30	30			
Heat Exchanger	. !			Plate fin configuration forced draft						
Row /					2/15					
Stage										
Thermostat						Electronic Control				
Protection Device	ce					Electronic Control				
Air Filter				P.P. Honeycomb						

4.2. Duct Type

Model			Unit	CS-ME10DD3EG	CS-E15DD3EW	CS-E18DD3EW			
Item					Duct Type				
Power Source	Outdoor powe	•		Single 230V 50Hz					
Air Volume		Cooling	m ³ /min (cfm)	High: 7.0 (250)	High: 7.8 (280)	High: 10.3 (360)			
		Heating	m ³ /min (cfm)	High (3	: 8.9 10)	High: 12.6 (440)			
Noise Level		Cooling (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 31 (47) Low: 27	High: 33 (49) Low: 27	High: 41 (57) Low: 30			
		Heating (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 35 (51) Low: 27	High: 35 (51) Low: 28	High: 41 (57) Low: 32			
Moisture Removal			L/h (Pint/h)	1.6 (3.4)	2.3 (4.9)	2.8 (5.9)			
Refrigeration	Connection	Liquid	mm (inch)		6.35 (1/4")				
Piping		Gas	mm (inch)	h) 9.52 (3/8") 12.7 (1/2")					
Type of Indoor /	Outdoor connect	ing cable	mm	4 × 1.5 mm ² flexible cord, type designation 245 IEC 57 (H05RN-F)					
Drain	Inner diameter		mm	VP20					
Hose	Length		m	0.255					
Dimensions	Height		mm (inch)	235 (9 - 1/4) 285 (11 - 7/3					
	Width		mm (inch)	750 (29 - 17/32)					
	Depth		mm (inch)	370 (14 - 9/16)					
Net Weight			lb (kg)	17 (37) 18 (40					
Air Circulation	Туре				Sirocco Fan				
	Motor	Туре		Transistor 8-poles					
		Output	W	30					
Heat Exchanger				Plate fin configuration, forced draft					
Row / Stage				2/8 3/12					
Thermostat				Electronic Control					
Protection Devic	e			Electronic Control					
Air Filter				_					

4.3. Ceiling Floor Type

Model			Unit	CS-ME10DTEG	CS-E18DTEW				
Item				Ceiling Floor Type					
Power Source Outdoor power				Single 230V 50Hz					
Air Volume	•	Cooling	m ³ /min (cfm)	High: 9.3 (330)	High: 11.7 (410)	High: 12.1 (430)			
Heating		Heating	m ³ /min (cfm)	High: 9.3 (330)	High: 12.0 (420)	High: 12.5 (440)			
Noise Level		Cooling (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 39 (52) High: 45 (58) Low: 31 Low: 37		High: 46 (59) Low: 39			
		Heating (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 40 (53) Low: 31	High: 45 (58) Low: 33	High: 47 (60) Low: 35			
Moisture Removal			L/h (Pint/h)	1.6 (3.3)	2.3 (4.9)	2.8 (5.9)			
Refrigeration	Connection	Liquid	mm (inch)		6.35 (1/4")				
Piping		Gas	mm (inch)	h) 9.52 (3/8") 12.7 (1/2")					
Type of Indoor / C	Dutdoor connecti	ng cable	mm	4 × 1.5 mm ² flexible cord, type designation 245 IEC 57 (H05RN-F)					
Drain	Inner diameter	•	mm	16					
Hose	Length		m	0.65					
Dimensions	Height		mm (inch)	540 (21 - 9/32)					
	Width		mm (inch)	1028 (40 - 1/2)					
	Depth		mm (inch)		200 (7 - 7/8)				
Net Weight	_	-	lb (kg)	17	(37)	18 (40)			
Air Circulation	Туре				Backward Fan				
	Motor	Туре			Transistor 8-poles				
		Rate Output	W	51					
Heat Exchanger				Pla	te fin configuration, forced d	raft			
Row / Stage				2/12					
Thermostat				Electronic Control					
Protection Device				Electronic Control					
Air Filter					P.P. Honeycomb				

4.4. Mini-Cassette Type

	Model			CS-E15DB4EW	CS-E18DB4EW		
Item				Mini-Cassette Type			
Power Source	Outdoor power			Single 230V	240V, 50Hz		
Air Volume	Air Volume		m ³ /min (cfm)	High: 10.5 (370)	High: 11.0 (390)		
Heating		Heating	m ³ /min (cfm)	High: 10.8 (380)	High: 11.5 (405)		
Noise Level Cooling (Power)		Cooling (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 34 (47) Low: 26	High: 36 (49) Low: 28		
		Heating (Power)	dB(A) (dB)	High: 35 (48) Low: 28	High: 37 (50) Low: 29		
Moisture Removal			L/h (Pint/h)	2.3 (4.9)	2.8 (5.9)		
Refrigeration	Connection	Liquid	mm (inch)	6.35	(1/4")		
Piping		Gas	mm (inch)	12.7 (1/2")			
Type of Indoor / Outdoor connecting cable		g cable	mm	4 × 1.5 mm ² flexible cord, type designation 245 IEC 57 (H05RN-F)			
Drain	Inner diameter		mm	30			
Hose	Length		m	0.193			
Dimensions	Height		mm (inch)	260 (10 - 1/4)			
	Width		mm (inch)	575 (22	2 - 5/8)		
	Depth		mm (inch)	575 (22	2 - 5/8)		
Net Weight			lb (kg)	18 (40)			
Air Circulation	Туре			Backwa	ard Fan		
	Motor	Туре		Transistor	(8-poles)		
		Rate Output	W	4	0		
Heat Exchanger				Plate fin configura	ation, forced draft		
Row / Stage			2/10				
Thermostat	Thermostat			Electronic Control			
Protection Device	Protection Device			Electronic Control			
Air Filter				P.P. Honeycomb			

Outdoor Unit	Indoor unit	Indoor unit combination Operation Class (kW)		Capaci	ity (kW)	Power i	Current (A)	
	Operation			Rating mini - max		Rating mini - max		
CU-2E15CBPG	One-room	2.2	Cooling	2.20	1.1 - 2.9	0.52	0.22 - 0.75	2.45
	Operation		Heating	3.20	0.7 - 4.8	0.85	0.17 - 1.41	3.75
		2.8	Cooling	2.80	1.1 - 3.5	0.75	0.22 - 1.00	3.50
			Heating	4.00	0.7 - 5.5	1.15	0.17 -1.70	5.10
	Two-room	2.2 + 2.2	Cooling	4.50	1.5 - 5.0	1.23	0.25 - 1.35	5.75
	Operation		Heating	5.40	1.1 - 7.0	1.17	0.21 - 1.67	5.20
		2.2 + 2.8*	Cooling	4.50	1.5 - 5.2	1.23	0.25 - 1.52	5.75
			Heating	5.40	1.1 - 7.0	1.17	0.21 - 1.67	5.20
CU-2E18CBPG	One-room	2.2	Cooling	2.20	1.1 - 2.9	0.52	0.22 - 0.75	2.45
	Operation		Heating	3.20	0.7 - 4.8	0.85	0.17 - 1.41	3.75
		2.8	Cooling	2.80	1.1 - 3.5	0.75	0.22 - 1.00	3.50
			Heating	4.00	0.7 - 5.5	1.15	0.17 -1.70	5.10
		3.2	Cooling	3.20	1.1 - 4.0	0.92	0.22 - 1.22	4.30
			Heating	4.50	0.7 - 6.2	1.25	0.17 - 1.81	5.55
	Two-room	2.2 + 2.2	Cooling	4.50	1.5 - 5.0	1.23	0.25 - 1.35	5.75
	Operation		Heating	5.40	1.1 - 7.0	1.17	0.21 - 1.67	5.20
		2.2 + 2.8*	Cooling	4.50	1.5 - 5.2	1.23	0.25 - 1.52	5.75
			Heating	5.40	1.1 - 7.0	1.17	0.21 - 1.67	5.20
		2.2 + 3.2	Cooling	4.80	1.5 - 5.3	1.31	0.25 - 1.54	6.10
			Heating	5.60	1.1 - 7.2	1.23	0.21 - 1.72	5.45
		2.8* + 2.8*	Cooling	4.80	1.5 - 5.2	1.31	0.25 - 1.52	6.10
			Heating	5.60	1.1 - 7.2	1.25	0.21 - 1.74	5.55
		2.8* + 3.2	Cooling	5.00	1.5 - 5.3	1.49	0.25 - 1.54	6.95
			Heating	5.60	1.1 - 7.2	1.23	0.21 - 1.72	5.45
		3.2 + 3.2	Cooling	5.20	1.5 - 5.4	1.52	0.25 - 1.58	7.10
			Heating	5.60	1.1 - 7.2	1.21	0.21 - 1.70	5.35

4.5. Outdoor units: CU-2E15CBPG / CU-2E18CBPG

Note:

1. "2.8 kW" Class model indicates CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct) and CS-ME10DTEG (Ceiling Floor)."

2. A combination of "2.8 kW + 2.8 kW" includes the following:

• "CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct)" + "CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct)"

• "CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct)" + "CS-E9DKEW (Wall)"

• "CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct)" + "CS-E9DKRW (Wall)"

• "CS-ME10DDTEG (Ceiling Floor)" + "CS-ME10DTEG (Ceiling Floor)"

• "CS-ME10DTEG (Ceiling Floor)" + "CS-E9DKEW (Wall)"

• "CS-ME10DTEG (Ceiling Floor)" + "CS-E9DKRW (Wall)"

• "CS-ME10DTEG (Ceiling Floor)" + "CS-ME10DD3EG (Duct)"

4.6. Outdoor units: CU-3E23CBPG / CU-4E27CBPG

Outdoor Unit Indoor unit combin		ombination	Operation Capacity		ty (kW)	Power in	Current (A)	
	Operation	Class (kW)	mode	Rating	mini - max	Rating	mini - max	1
CU-3E23CBPG	One-room	2.2	Cooling	2.20	1.9 - 2.7	0.45	0.38 - 0.62	2.25
	Operation		Heating	3.20	1.7 - 4.1	0.84	0.37 - 1.31	3.85
		2.8	Cooling	2.80	2.0 - 3.4	0.62	0.38 - 0.90	2.95
			Heating	4.00	1.7 - 4.3	1.21	0.37 - 1.40	5.40
		3.2	Cooling	3.20	2.0 - 3.9	0.72	0.38 - 1.09	3.40
		-	Heating	4.50	1.7 - 5.7	1.31	0.37 - 1.91	5.85
		4.0	Cooling	4.00	2.0 - 4.4	1.03	0.38 - 1.39	4.60
			Heating	5 60	18-72	1 90	0 37 - 2 92	8 35
		5.0	Cooling	5.00	21-52	1.61	0.40 - 1.80	7 15
		0.0	Heating	7 10	21-73	2.84	0.43 - 2.89	12.40
	Two-room	22+22	Cooling	4 40	21-50	0.98	0.40 - 1.26	4 4 5
	Operation		Heating	6.30	18-86	1 41	0.40 - 2.57	6.25
		22+28	Cooling	5.00	21-61	1.23	0.40 - 1.88	5 50
		_	Heating	7.10	2.1 - 8.6	1.70	0.42 - 2.57	7.55
		2.2 + 3.2	Cooling	5.40	2.2 - 7.0	1.37	0.40 - 2.79	6.10
			Heating	7.50	2.2 - 8.7	1.74	0.42 - 2.97	7.75
		2.2 + 4.0	Cooling	6.20	2.2 - 7.1	1.82	0.40 - 2.79	8.00
			Heating	8.20	2.4 - 8.7	2.01	0.44 - 2.97	8.85
		2.2 + 5.0	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 7.1	2.24	0.46 - 2.80	9.85
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	2.16	0.53 - 2.96	9.50
		2.8 + 2.8	Cooling	5.60	2.2 - 6.9	1.55	0.40 - 2.78	6.85
			Heating	7.70	2.3 - 8.7	1.93	0.44 - 3.04	8.45
		2.8 + 3.2	Cooling	6.00	2.2 - 7.0	1.70	0.40 - 2.79	7.55
			Heating	8.00	2.4 - 8.8	1.97	0.44 - 3.02	8.60
		2.8 + 4.0	Cooling	6.80	2.2 - 7.1	2.39	0.46 - 2.79	10.50
			Heating	8.60	2.1 - 9.0	2.175	0.53 - 3.03	9.55
		2.8 + 5.0	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 7.2	2.23	0.46 - 2.80	9.85
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	2.15	0.53 - 3.01	9.50
		3.2 + 3.2	Cooling	6.40	2.2 - 7.3	1.86	0.40 - 2.81	8.15
			Heating	8.40	2.5 - 9.0	2.05	0.47 - 2.97	9.05
		3.2 + 4.0	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 7.3	2.22	0.46 - 2.81	9.65
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	2.09	0.53 - 2.97	9.20
		3.2 + 5.0	Cooling	6.80	2.6 - 7.4	2.12	0.46 - 2.82	9.30
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	2.08	0.53 - 2.95	9.15
		4.0 + 4.0	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 7.3	2.19	0.46 - 2.81	9.65
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	2.08	0.53 - 2.97	9.15
		4.0 + 5.0	Cooling	6.80	2.7 - 7.4	2.11	0.48 - 2.82	9.30
			Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.1	2.07	053 - 2.95	9.15
		5.0 + 5.0	Cooling	6.80	2.8 - 7.4	2.07	0.48 - 2.82	9.15
			Heating	8.60	3.5 - 9.1	2.07	0.59 - 2.94	9.15
	Three-room	2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	6.60	2.2 - 7.7	1.85	0.41 - 2.45	8.10
	Operation	2.2	Heating	8.53	3.1 - 8.9	1.94	0.50 - 2.80	8.50
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 8.1	1.98	0.46 - 2.82	8.70
		2.8	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 8.9	1.98	0.51 - 2.80	8.70
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 8.1	1.99	0.46 - 2.79	8.80
		3.2	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.96	0.51 - 2.78	8.60
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.6 - 8.2	1.97	0.46 - 2.79	8.60
		4.0	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 8.8	1.94	0.51 - 2.76	8.50
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.8 - 8.3	1.96	0.49 - 2.79	8.60
		5.0	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 8.8	1.92	0.51 - 2.76	8.45
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.5 - 8.1	1.95	0.46 - 2.78	8.50
		2.8	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.93	0.51 - 2.73	8.45
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.6 - 8.1	1.98	0.46 - 2.79	8.70
		3.2	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 8.8	1.93	0.51 - 2.76	8.45
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.7 - 8.2	1.96	0.49 - 2.79	8.60
		4.0	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.91	0.51 - 2.76	8.35
	1	2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.8 - 8.3	1.95	0.49 - 2.79	8.50
		5.0	Heating	8.60	3.5 - 9.0	1.92	0.56 - 2.73	8.45
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.7 - 8.3	1.97	0.46 - 2.80	8.60
		3.2	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.1	1.91	0.50 - 2.71	8.35
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.8 - 8.3	1.95	0.49 -2.80	8.50
		4.0	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.89	0.50 - 2.71	8.25
		2.8 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.78	2.6 - 8.1	1.94	0.46 - 2.82	8.50
		2.8	Heating	8.58	3.2 - 9.0	1.91	0.51 - 2.76	8.35

Outdoor Unit	Indoor unit combination		Operation Capacity (kW)		Power in	Current (A)		
	Operation	Class (kW)	mode	Rating	mini - max	Rating	mini - max	1
CU-3E23CBPG	Three-room	2.8 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.7 - 8.2	1.96	0.49 - 2.79	8.60
	Operation	3.2	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.92	0.51 - 2.76	8.45
		2.8 + 2.8 +	Cooling	6.80	2.8 - 8.2	1.95	0.49 - 2.79	8.50
		4.0	Heating	8.60	3.3 - 9.0	1.90	0.53 - 2.76	8.35
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	6.80	2.7 - 8.3	1.96	0.49 - 2.80	8.60
		3.2	Heating	8.60	3.2 - 9.0	1.90	0.50 - 2.71	8.35
		28+32+	Cooling	6 80	28-84	1 95	0 49 - 2 80	8 50
		4.0	Heating	8 60	35-91	1.88	0.56 - 2.71	8.30
		32+32+	Cooling	6 78	28-85	1.96	0 49 - 2 80	8 60
		3.2	Heating	8 58	33-91	1.85	0.52 - 2.67	8 10
CU-4F27CBPG	One-room	22	Cooling	2 20	19-27	0.45	0.38 - 0.62	2 25
	Operation		Heating	3 20	17-47	0.84	0.37 - 1.83	3.85
		2.8	Cooling	2.80	2.0 - 3.4	0.62	0.38 - 0.90	2.95
			Heating	4.00	1.7 - 4.8	1.21	0.37 - 1.90	5.40
		3.2	Cooling	3.20	2.0 - 3.9	0.72	0.38 - 1.09	3.40
			Heating	4.50	1.7 - 5.8	1.31	0.37 - 2.29	5.85
		4.0	Cooling	4.00	2.0 - 4.4	1.03	0.38 - 1.39	4.60
			Heating	5.60	1.8 - 7.2	1.90	0.37 - 3.56	8.35
		5.0	Cooling	5.00	2.1 - 5.2	1.61	0.40 - 1.80	7.15
			Heating	7.10	2.1 - 7.3	2.84	0.43 - 3.56	12.40
	Two-room	2.2 + 2.2	Cooling	4.40	2.1 - 5.0	0.98	0.40 - 1.26	4.45
	Operation		Heating	6.40	1.8 - 9.4	1.48	0.40 - 3.55	6.50
		2.2 + 2.8	Cooling	5.00	2.1 - 6.1	1.23	0.40 - 1.88	5.50
			Heating	7.10	2.1 - 9.4	1.70	0.42 - 3.51	7.55
		2.2 + 3.2	Cooling	5.40	2.2 - 7.0	1.37	0.40 - 2.79	6.10
			Heating	7.50	2.2 - 9.8	1.74	0.42 - 3.49	7.65
		2.2 + 4.0	Cooling	6.20	2.2 - 7.1	1.82	0.40 - 2.79	8.00
			Heating	8.30	2.4 - 9.8	2.06	0.44 - 3.44	9.05
		2.2 + 5.0	Cooling	7.00	2.5 - 7.2	2.50	0.46 - 2.80	11.00
			Heating	8.80	3.2 - 9.9	2.26	0.53 - 3.40	9.90
		2.8 + 2.8	Cooling	5.60	2.2 - 6.9	1.55	0.40 - 2.78	6.85
			Heating	7.70	2.3 - 9.4	2.02	0.44 - 3.48	8.85
		2.8 + 3.2	Cooling	6.00	2.2 - 7.0	1.70	0.40 - 2.79	7.55
			Heating	8.10	2.4 - 9.8	1.98	0.44 - 3.46	8.70
		2.8 + 4.0	Cooling	6.80	2.2 - 7.1	2.28	0.40 - 2.79	10.00
			Heating	8.60	2.1 - 9.8	2.175	0.53 - 3.39	9.65
		2.8 + 5.0	Cooling	7.10	2.5 - 7.2	2.61	0.46 - 2.80	11.50
			Heating	9.00	3.2 - 9.9	2.39	0.53 - 3.37	10.50
		3.2 + 3.2	Cooling	6.40	2.2 - 7.3	1.86	0.40 - 2.81	8.15
		0.0 + 4.0	Heating	8.50	2.5 - 10.1	2.11	0.47 - 3.39	9.30
		3.2 + 4.0	Cooling	7.00	2.5 - 7.3	2.41	0.46 - 2.81	10.60
		22.50	Heating	8.80	3.2 - 10.1	2.23	0.53 - 3.34	9.85
		3.2 + 5.0	Cooling	7.40	2.0 - 7.4	2.02	0.40 - 2.00	12.30
		10+10	Cooling	9.20	3.2 - 10.1	2.39	0.53 - 3.30	10.50
		4.0 + 4.0	Looting	7.20	2.0 - 7.0	2.02	0.40 - 2.01	10.20
		40+50	Cooling	7 30	27-74	2.50	0.03 - 0.02	11.30
		4.0 1 3.0	Heating	9.40	32-102	2.07	0.40 - 2.02	10.90
		50+50	Cooling	7 50	28-76	2.40	0.48 - 2.87	12.50
		0.0 - 0.0	Heating	9.40	35-102	2.00	0.59 - 3.29	10.90
	Three-room	22+22+	Cooling	6.60	22-78	1.66	0.41 - 2.49	7 40
	Operation	2.2	Heating	8.61	3.1 - 10.4	1.99	0.50 - 3.25	8.80
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	7.00	2.5 - 8.1	1.89	0.46 - 2.85	8.25
		2.8	Heating	8.80	3.2 - 10.4	2.01	0.51 - 3.22	8.85
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	7.30	2.5 - 8.2	1.98	0.46 - 2.79	8.70
		3.2	Heating	8.90	3.2 - 10.4	2.03	0.51 - 3.22	8.95
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	7.80	2.6 - 8.2	2.33	0.46 - 2.83	10.30
		4.0	Heating	9.20	3.2 - 10.4	2.15	0.51 - 3.18	9.50
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.3	2.46	0.49 - 2.82	10.80
		5.0	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.4	2.12	0.51 - 3.18	9.30
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	7.40	2.5 - 8.1	2.14	0.46 - 2.79	9.40
		2.8	Heating	9.00	3.2 - 10.4	2.09	0.51 - 3.19	9.20
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	7.60	2.6 - 8.2	2.24	0.46 - 2.84	9.85
		3.2	Heating	9.20	3.2 - 10.4	2.11	0.51 - 3.18	9.30
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.7 - 8.2	2.51	0.49 - 2.80	11.00
		4.0	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.4	2.16	0.51 - 3.14	9.50

Outdoor Unit	Indoor unit combination		Operation	Capacity (kW)		Power in	Current (A)	
	Operation	Class (kW)	mode	Rating	mini - max	Rating	mini - max	1
CU-4E27CBPG	Three-room	2.2 + 2.8 +	Coolina	8.00	2.8 - 8.3	2.46	0.49 - 2.80	10.80
	Operation	5.0	Heating	9.40	3.5 - 10.4	2.08	0.56 - 3.15	9.15
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	7.90	2.7 - 8.3	2.29	0.46 - 2.81	10.10
		3.2	Heating	9.30	3.2 - 10.5	2.13	0.50 - 3.18	9.40
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.38	0.49 - 2.84	10.40
		4.0	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.5	2.15	0.50 - 3.14	9.50
		22+32+	Cooling	8.00	28-83	2 47	0 49 - 2 84	10.90
		5.0	Heating	9.40	3.7 - 10.5	2.17	0.62 - 3.14	9.55
		22+40+	Cooling	8.00	28-84	2.38	0.49 - 2.81	10.40
		4.0	Heating	9.40	36-105	2 11	0.62 - 3.11	9.30
		22+40+	Cooling	8.00	28-83	2 47	0.49 - 2.81	10.90
		5.0	Heating	9.40	39-105	2 12	0.66 - 3.11	9.30
		2.2 + 5.0 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 8.4	2.43	0.49 - 2.83	10.70
		5.0	Heating	9 40	41-105	2 17	0 70 - 3 12	9.55
		28+28+	Cooling	7 80	26-81	2 45	0.46 - 2.82	10.80
		2.8	Heating	9.24	32-104	2 17	0.51 - 3.16	9.55
		28+28+	Cooling	8.00	27-82	2.51	0 49 - 2 81	11 00
		3.2	Heating	9 40	32-104	2 19	0.51 - 3.15	9.65
		2.8 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.2	2.51	0.49 - 2.79	11.00
		4.0	Heating	9 40	33-104	2 14	0.53 - 3.13	9.40
		28+28+	Cooling	8.00	28-83	2 46	0 49 - 2 79	10.80
		5.0	Heating	9.40	3.8 - 10.4	2.10	0.64 - 3.12	9.20
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.7 - 8.4	2.38	0.49 - 2.85	10.40
		3.2	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.5	2.17	0.50 - 3.15	9.55
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.38	0.49 - 2.82	10.40
		4.0	Heating	9.40	3.5 - 10.5	2.13	0.56 - 3.12	9.40
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.34	0.49 - 2.83	10.30
		5.0	Heating	9.40	3.9 - 10.5	2.15	0.66 - 3.12	9.50
		2.8 + 4.0 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.38	0.49 - 2.80	10.40
		4.0	Heating	9.40	3.8 - 10.5	2.06	0.64 - 3.08	9.05
		2.8 + 4.0 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.34	0.49 - 2.80	10.30
		5.0	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.10	0.68 - 3.08	9.20
		2.8 + 5.0 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 8.5	2.34	0.52 - 2.80	10.30
		5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.14	0.70 - 3.08	9.40
		3.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	7.98	2.8 - 8.5	2.30	0.49 - 2.83	10.10
		3.2	Heating	9.39	3.3 - 10.5	2.16	0.52 - 3.18	9.50
		3.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.4	2.39	0.49 - 2.80	10.50
		+.0	Geoling	9.40	3.7 - 10.5	2.14	0.02 - 3.15	9.40
		5.2 + 3.2 +	Looting	0.00	2.0 - 0.4	2.39	0.49 - 2.63	0.40
		32+40+	Cooling	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.13	0.00 - 3.12	9.40
		4.0	Heating	0.00	2.0 - 0.4	2.39	0.49 - 2.02	9.30
		32 + 40 +	Cooling	8.00	29-84	2.12	0.49 - 2.82	10.30
		5.0	Heating	9.40	4 1 - 10 5	2.00	0.70 - 3.10	9.20
		32+50+	Cooling	8.00	29-85	2.35	0.52 - 2.81	10.30
		5.0	Heating	9 40	42-105	2.06	0.70 - 3.08	9.05
		4.0 + 4.0 +	Cooling	7.98	2.9 - 8.4	2.39	0.49 - 2.84	10.50
		4.0	Heating	9.39	4.0 - 10.5	2.10	0.68 - 3.08	9.20
		4.0 + 4.0 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 8.4	2.39	0.52 - 2.81	10.50
		5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.08	0.70 - 3.08	9.15
	Four-room	2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.7 - 8.8	2.15	0.49 - 2.84	9.50
	Operation	2.2 + 2.2	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.5	2.08	0.55 - 3.14	9.15
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.8	2.14	0.49 - 2.88	9.40
		2.2 + 2.8	Heating	9.40	3.2 - 10.5	2.06	0.55 - 3.12	9.05
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.13	0.49 - 2.88	9.40
		2.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	3.4 - 10.5	2.12	0.59 - 3.18	9.30
	1	2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.11	0.49 - 2.87	9.30
		2.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	3.8 - 10.5	2.09	0.64 - 3.14	9.20
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.11	0.49 - 2.84	9.30
	1	2.2 7 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.12	0.68 - 3.11	9.30
	1	2.2 + 2.2 + 2.2 + 2.8 + 2.9	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.8	2.13	0.49 - 2.87	9.40
	-	2.0 2.0	Heating	9.40	3.5 - 10.5	2.05		9.05
	-	2.2 + 2.2 + 2.2 + 2.8 + 3.2	Hosting	δ.00	2.8-8.9 37 105	2.12	0.49 - 2.8/	9.30
	1	22+22+	Cooling	9.40 8.00	28-80	2.10	0.02 - 3.10	9.20
	1	2.8 + 4.0	Heating	9.00	2.0 - 0.9	2.09	0.73 - 2.04	9.20
	L		Incaung	U. TU	0.0 - 10.0	2.01	0.00 - 0.11	0.10

Outdoor Unit	Indoor unit combination		Operation Capacity		ty (kW)	Power in	Current (A)	
	Operation	Class (kW)	mode	Rating	mini - max	Rating	mini - max	1 ` 1
CU-4E27CBPG	Four-room	2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 8.9	2.11	0.52 - 2.88	9.30
	Operation	2.8 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.5	2.09	0.70 - 3.10	9.20
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.09	0.50 - 2.87	9.20
		3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	3.8 - 10.5	2.11	0.64 - 3.19	9.30
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.08	0.50 - 2.84	9.15
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.08	0.68 - 3.15	9.15
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.04	0.52 - 2.86	8.95
		3.2 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.5	2.11	0.70 - 3.08	9.30
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.06	0.52 - 2.85	9.05
		4.0 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.5	2.05	0.70 - 3.11	9.05
		2.2 + 2.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.02	0.52 - 2.88	8.85
		4.0 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.08	0.70 - 3.06	9.15
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.8	2.12	0.49 - 2.85	9.30
		2.8 + 2.8	Heating	9.40	3.8 - 10.5	2.04	0.64 - 3.08	8.95
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.10	0.49 - 2.85	9.20
		2.8 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	3.9 - 10.5	2.08	0.66 - 3.13	9.15
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.13	0.49 - 2.86	9.40
		2.8 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.05	0.68 - 3.08	9.05
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 8.9	2.11	0.52 - 2.86	9.30
		2.8 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.08	0.70 - 3.08	9.15
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.13	0.50 - 2.85	9.40
		3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.09	0.68 - 3.18	9.20
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.07	0.52 - 2.86	9.15
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.5	2.06	0.70 - 3.12	9.05
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.03	0.52 - 2.84	8.95
		3.2 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.09	0.70 - 3.08	9.20
		2.2 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.0	2.04	0.52 - 2.87	8.95
		4.0 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.03	0.70 - 3.08	8.95
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 9.1	2.04	0.50 - 2.87	8.95
		3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	4.0 - 10.6	2.11	0.68 - 3.12	9.30
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.1	2.02	0.52 - 2.84	8.85
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.6	2.08	0.70 - 3.08	9.15
		2.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	3.0 - 9.2	2.00	0.53 - 2.87	8.80
		3.2 + 5.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.6	2.11	0.70 - 3.06	9.30
		2.2 + 3.2 + 10 + 10	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.1	2.09	0.52 - 2.86	9.20
		4.0 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.6	2.06	0.70 - 3.06	9.05
		2.8 + 2.8	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.8	2.11	0.49 - 2.84	9.30
		2.0 + 2.0	Heating	9.40	3.9 - 10.5	2.03	0.66 - 3.08	8.95
		2.8 + 2.8 + 2.8 + 2.8 + 3.2	Cooling	8.00	2.8 - 8.9	2.09	0.49 - 2.87	9.20
		2.0 . 0.2		9.40	4.0 - 10.5	2.00	0.66 - 3.10	9.05
		$2.0 \pm 2.0 \pm$ 28 ± 40	Looting	0.00	2.9 - 0.9	2.12	0.52 - 2.65	9.30
		$28 \pm 28 \pm$	Cooling	9.40	20-80	2.04	0.70 - 3.07	0.95
		2.8 + 5.0	Heating	9.00	<u> </u>	2.11	0.32 - 2.03	9.50
		28+28+	Cooling	8.00	29-90	2.07	0.50 - 2.87	9.15
		3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	40-105	2.00	0.68 - 3.14	9.15
		28+28+	Cooling	8.00	29-90	2.05	0.52 - 2.88	9.05
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.04	0.70 - 3.08	8.95
		2.8 + 2.8 +	Cooling	8.00	3.0 - 9.0	2.04	0.52 - 2.86	8.95
		4.0 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.5	2.02	0.70 - 3.07	8.85
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.1	2.03	0.52 - 2.86	8.95
		3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	4.1 - 10.6	2.09	0.70 - 3.10	9.20
		2.8 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.1	2.01	0.52 - 2.88	8.85
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.6	2.07	0.70 - 3.08	9.15
		3.2 + 3.2	Cooling	8.00	2.9 - 9.2	2.00	0.53 - 2.85	8.80
		+3.2 + 3.2	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.6	2.11	0.70 - 3.08	9.30
		3.2 + 3.2 +	Cooling	8.00	3.0 - 9.2	1.98	0.53 - 2.87	8.70
		3.2 + 4.0	Heating	9.40	4.2 - 10.6	2.08	0.70 - 3.06	9.10

5 Dimensions

5.1. Wall Type

Models: CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E12DKDW CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW



Relative position between the indoor unit and the installation plate <Front View>



Unit : mm

Models: CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW



<Top View>

Left

piping hole

Relative position between the indoor unit and the installation plate <Front View>



5.2. Duct Type

Models: CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW



Unit: mm

Model: CS-E18DD3EW



5.3. Ceiling Floor Type

Models: CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW





<Front View>







<Remote control transmitter>



<Remote control holder >

<u>12.5</u> 75



Unit : mm

5.4. Mini-Cassette Type

Models: CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW



Remote control transmitter



Remote control holder



Unit : mm

6 Refrigeration Cycle Diagram

6.1. CU-2E15CBPG / CU-2E18CBPG



Type of pipe	CZ-3F Type
Liquid side pipe	¢6.35mm (1/4″)
Gas side pipe	¢9.52mm (3/8″)

8	=	Sensor

CONNECTA			CU-2E	15CBPG	CU-2E18CBPG			
Туре		ROOM	А	В	Α	В		
		CS-ME7DKEG	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		
	2.2kW	CS-ME7DKRG	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		
		CS-ME7DKDG	Ø	O	Ø	Ø		
		CS-E9DKEW	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		
Wall	2.8kW	CS-E9DKRW	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø		
		CS-E9DKDW	Ø	Ø	Ø	O		
		CS-E12DKEW	1	—	0	Ø		
	3.2kW	CS-E12DKRW	-	-	Ø	Ø		
		CS-E12DKDW	Ι	-	Ø	Ø		
Duct	2.8kW	CS-ME10DD3EG	Ø	O	Ø	Ø		
Ceiling Floor	2.8kW	CS-ME10DTEG	Ø	Ø	0	Ø		
Capacity range o	of connec	table indoor units	From 4.4 to 5.0 kW		From 4.4 to 6.4 kW			
	1-room m	aximum pipe length (m)	2	20	20			
	Allowable	elevation (m)	1	10	1	10		
Dina longth	Total allo	wable pipe length (m)	3	30	3	30		
Fipelength	Total pipe chargeles	length for maximum s length (m)	2	20	2	20		
	Additiona chargeles	l gas amount over s length (g/m)	2	20	2	20		

Note: " [©] " : Available

" — " : Not available

6.2. CU-3E23CBPG / CU-4E27CBPG



Type of pipe	CZ-3F□ Type
Liquid side pipe	¢6.35mm (1/4″)
Gas side pipe	ϕ 9.52mm (3/8 $^{\prime\prime}$)

🤆 Conne	cting ports	2 way val	ve and ex	xpansion	valve
"D" are	e not exsist	ting for CU	J-3E23CE	BPG.	

Q	=	Sensor	

	CONNECTABLE INDOOR UNIT		OUTDOOR UNIT								
I			3E23CI	BPG		CU-4E27CBPG					
Wall Ty	A	в	с	A	в	с	D				
	CS-ME7DKEG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
2.2kW	CS-ME7DKRG	0	0	0	0	0	0	O			
	CS-ME7DKDG	0	0	0	O	0	0	0			
2.8kW	CS-E9DKEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E9DKRW	0	0	0	0	0	0	O			
	CS-E9DKDW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E12DKEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
3.2kW	CS-E12DKRW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E12DKDW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E15DKEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
4 01344	CS-E15DKRW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
4.UKW	CS-E15DKDW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E18DKEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
	CS-E18DKRW	0	0	0	0	0	0	O			
5.0kW	CS-E18DKDW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

N	OT:	ים
	~	•

" © " : Available

" — " : Not available

CONNECTABLE INDOOR UNIT		OUTDOOR UNIT						
		CU-3E23CBPG			CU-4E27CBPG			
Duct Type ROOM		A	в	с	A	в	с	D
2.8kW	CS-ME10DD3EG	0	0	O	O	0	0	0
4.0kW	CS-E15DD3EW	O	O	0	0	0	O	0
5.0kW	CS-E18DD3EW	Ø	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROOM Ceiling Floor Type		A	в	с	A	в	с	D
2.8kW	CS-ME10DTEG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4.0kW	CS-E15DTEW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.0kW	CS-E18DTEW	0	0	0	0	0	O	0
Mini-Cas	ROOM sette Type	A	в	с	A	в	с	D
4.0kW	CS-E15DB4EW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5.0kW	CS-E18DB4EW	0	O	0	0	O	O	0
Capacity range of connectable indoor units		From 5.0 to 10 kW			From 5.0 to 13.6 kW			
Pipe length								
1-room maximum pipe length (m)		25			25			
Allowable elevation (m)		15			15			
Total allowable pipe length (m)		50			70			
Total pipe length for maximum chargeless length (m)		30			40			
Additional gas amount over chargeless length (g/m)		20			20			

7 Block Diagram

Wall Type

CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E12DKDW CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW



Duct Type

CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW



Ceiling Floor Type CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW



Mini-Cassette Type

CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW



* ____ Indicates the electronic control unit.

8 Wiring Diagram

8.1. Wall Type

Models: CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW / CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW



8.2. Duct Type

Models: CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW



8.3. Ceiling Floor Type

Models: CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW



8.4. Mini-Cassette Type

Models: CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW



Remarks: B : BLUE BR : BLUE BR : BLACK W : WHITE G : GREEN R : GREEN R : GREEN R : CORANGE P : VIOLET GR : GRAY Y/G : YELLOW/GREEN
9 Operation Details

9.1. Wall Type

9.1.1. Basic Function

Inverter control, which equipped with a microcomputer in determining the most suitable operating mode as time passes, automatically adjusts output power for maximum comfort always. In order to achieve the suitable operating mode, the microcomputer maintains the set temperature by measuring the temperature of the environment and performing temperature shifting. The compressor at outdoor unit is operating following the frequency instructed by the microcomputer at indoor unit that judging the condition according to internal setting temperature and intake air temperature.

9.1.1.1. Internal Setting Temperature

Once the operation starts, remote control setting temperature will be taken as base value for temperature shifting processes. These shifting processes are depending on the air conditioner settings and the operation environment. The final shifted value will be used as internal setting temperature and it is updated continuously whenever the electrical power is supplied to the unit.



Table (a): Auto Operation Mode Setting

Mode Shift:	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2.0
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2.0

Table (b): Outdoor Air Temperature Shifting

Mode:	Outdoor Temperature, X (°C):	Temperature Shift (°C)		
Cooling/Soft Dry	30 <u>≤</u> X	+0.5		
	X < 30	+1.0		
Heating	9 <u>≤</u> X	-1.0		
	5 <u>≤</u> X < 9	-0.5		
	1 <u>≤</u> X < 5	0.0		
	X <u>≤</u> 1	+1.0		

Table (c): Power Mode Shifting

Mode	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling	-4.0
Soft Dry	-2.0
Heating	+6.0

Table (d): Indoor Air Temperature Shifting

1. Target room temperature shift value (dGetaDst)

- To offset the absolute gap between detection temperature with actual room temperature.
- The heat exchanger unit's temperature is different based on operation mode, it becomes the action operation mode value.

Actual operation mode	Target room temperature offset value (dGetaDst)
Cooling	(1)
Heating	(2)
Dry	(0)

2. Room temperature shift value (dGeta)

• When compressor ON/OFF, correction of detected room temperature by shift value during defrost etc.

i) Initial value when operation starts, or changing the actual operation mode.

Set the offset value at each operation mode. However, in order to improve the heating startup efficiency, the offset value will be changed based on the gap between setting temperature and room temperature.

Actual operation mode	Gap between setting temperature and room temperature	Room temperature offset value
		(dGeta)
Cool	—	(0)
Heat	(Operation start set temp room temp.) < 4°C	(4)
	(Operation start set temp.) $\ge 4^{\circ}C$	(4)
Dry	—	(0)

ii) Updating during operation

During operation, it will compare with the target room temperature offset value at specific period, then the room temperature will be updated.

Actual operation mode	Room temperature zone	Updating period (sec.)
Cool	—	(180)
Heat	A, B, C, D zone	(15)
Dry	—	(180)

Update the room temperature offset value (dGeta)

Temperature condition	Room temp. offset value after modified (dGeta)
Target room temp. offset value > Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst > dGeta)	dGeta + (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value < Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst < dGeta)	dGeta - (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value = Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst = dGeta)	Do not change.

However, if the following condition is occurred, temperature cannot detect correctly and therefore no updating will be done.

- Heating zone E and above (Temperature gap is big and great capacity increased.)
- During deice
- After deice complete *within 600 sec.
- Comp. stop

Comp. starting *within 600 sec.

9.1.1.2. Simultaneous Operation Control

1. Operation modes which can be selected using the remote control unit:

Automatic, Cooling, Dry, Heating, Fan operation mode.

- 2. Types of operations modes which can be performed simultaneously
 - Cooling operation and cooling, Dry or fan operation
 - Heating operation and heating operation
- 3. Types of operation modes which cannot be performed simultaneously
 - While a cooling operation is in progress, a heating operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the heating operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

• While a heating operation is in progress, a cooling operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the cooling operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

4. Operation mode priority control

- The operation mode designated first by the indoor unit has priority.
- If the priority indoor unit stops operation or initiates the fan operation, the priority is transferred to other indoor units.

"**Waiting**" denotes the standby status in which the operation lamp LED blinks (ON for 2.5 sec. and OFF for 0.5 sec.), and the fan is stopped.



* In the fan mode, priority is transferred to a non-priority unit. **Note**

- C: Cooling operation mode
- D: Dry operation mode
- H: Heating operation mode
- F: Fan operation mode

9.1.1.3. Cooling Operation

9.1.1.3.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -1.5°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.1.1.4. Soft Dry Operation

9.1.1.4.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.1.1.5. Heating Operation

9.1.1.5.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < +2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.1.1.6. Automatic Operation

This mode can be set using remote control and the operation is decided by remote control setting temperature, indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature.

During operation mode judgment, indoor fan motor (with speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor are running for 30 seconds to detect the indoor intake and outdoor air temperature. The operation mode is decided based on below chart.



Values of T1, T2, and T3 depend on remote control setting temperature, as shown in below table. After the adjustment of T1, T2 and T3 values, the operation mode for that particular environment and remote control setting is judged and performed, based on the above operation mode chart, every 3 hours.

Remote Control Setting Temperature (°C)	T1	T2	Т3
16 ~ 18	+10	-3	-5
19 ~ 22	+8	-3	-7
23 ~ 26	+7	-3	-7
27 ~ 30	+6	-3	-8

There is a temperature shifting on T1, T2, and T3 if the operation mode judged is changed from Cooling/Soft Dry to Heating or vice verse.

Operation Mode change from	Temperature shifts (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2

Example of operation mode chart adjustment:

From the above table, if remote control setting temperature = 25,

T1 = 25 + 7 = 32; T2 = 25 - 3 = 22; T3 = 25 - 7 = 18

The operation mode chart for this example is as shown in below figure and the operation mode to be performed will depend on indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature at the time when the judgment is made.



9.1.1.7. Indoor Fan Motor Operation

A. Basic Rotation Speed (rpm)

• Required rotation speed for fan is set to respond to the remote control setting (10 rpm unit)

[Cooling, Dry, Fan]

Remote Control			0	0	0	0	0			
Itemole Control	_	_	U	0	0	0	0	_	_	
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SHi	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-ME7DKEG	1320	1320	1280	1210	1040	970	920	860	720	710
CS-E9DKEW	1320	1320	1280	1210	1040	970	920	860	720	710
CS-E12DKEW	1460	1460	1420	1320	1220	1120	1020	950	720	710
CS-E15DKEW	1500	1500	1460	1350	1240	1130	1020	950	720	710
CS-E18DKEW	1540	1540	1450	1340	1240	1140	1040	980	770	640

[Heating]

Remote Control	—	_	0	0	0	0	0	_	—	
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SSHi	SHi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-ME7DKEG	1440	1440	1400	1290	1170	1060	950	870	720	710
CS-E9DKEW	1440	1440	1400	1290	1170	1060	950	870	720	710
CS-E12DKEW	1540	1540	1500	1400	1290	1180	1070	990	720	710
CS-E15DKEW	1570	1570	1560	1430	1310	1190	1070	990	720	710
CS-E18DKEW	1640	1640	1580	1470	1350	1230	1110	1040	400	300

Notes:

1. Refer to the CS-ME7DKEG column for CS-ME7DKRG and CS-ME7DKDG.

2. Refer to the CS-E9DKEW column for CS-E9DKRW and CS-E9DKDW.

3. Refer to the CS-E12DKEW column for CS-E12DKRW and CS-E12DKDW.

4. Refer to the CS-E15DKEW column for CS-E15DKRW and CS-E15DKDW.

5. Refer to the CS-E18DKEW column for CS-E18DKRW and CS-E18DKDW.

B. Indoor Fan Control

i. Indoor fan control operation outline

1. Cooling / Dry

						Cooling	Dry	Ionizer				
Unde	er differ	ent m	ode st	andby			Stop					
Force	Forced Operation					Hi	—	—				
Min. control Automatic operation mode judgment					operation mode		Lo-					
				Freeze proof	īng	Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	—				
				With dew		Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	—				
	er than the above		le above	Automa	atic operation	Lo		Usually, automatic				
ove			than th	Manual Operation	Powerful	Setting +2(up)	SLO					
ab		Other than the above Other than the above			Quiet	Setting -1(down)	310	—				
an the			Other		Other than the above	Remote control setup		Remote control setup				
Other th			eve		Powerful	Powerful automatic	SLo	—				
0	Gtř		Other th	Other th	Other th	bo	Automatic Operation	Quiet	Quiet automatic		—	
						Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	in the a	
			tha		Powerful	Setting +2(up)	SLo	—				
			her	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1(down)	SLo	—				
			ð	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup	SLo	Remote control setup				
				. capability		SHi	—	_				

2. Heating

					Heating
Wait	ing for other mode	e			Stop
Forc	ed Operation				SHi
Min.	control	Automat	ic operation r	node judging	Lo-
	During hot start				Stop
	Under defrosting	g operatio	n		Stop
	Ability supply sto	ор			Stop
	Low-temperatur	e capabilit	y measurem	ent	SSHi
		Heating	starting force	e operation	A stop, SLo
		Ability su	upply stop		Lo-
	MAX control	Thermos	stat-off samp	ling	Specification
		Piping te	ontrol	Min. Restrictions of fan speed by Indoor pipe temperature	
ove	Min. control	Fan spe Indoor p	Ме		
\oq		Fan Spe	ed automatio	: minimum	Min. Automatic Fan Speed Control
e a		<u>ر</u>	Automatic I	⁻ an Speed	Lo
n th		ner		Powerful	Setting +2 (up)
tha		erat erat	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1 (down)
Other	é	Prej	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup
	abo		Fan speed	shift control	Heating Fan Speed Control
	he	a a		Powerful	Pipe temperature control +2 (up)
	than t	e above	Fan speed	Quiet	Pipe temperature control -1 (down)
	Other	an the		Other than the above	Pipe temperature control
		ertl		Powerful	Setting +2 (up)
		Othe	Fan speed	Quiet	Setting -1 (down)
			automatic	Other than the above	Remote control setup

ii. Auto Fan Speed

1. Cooling



	Model	No. A	No. B	No. C
Powerful Program	CS-ME7DKEG, CS-E9DKEW	1110	1130	1150
	CS-E12DKEW	1230	1250	1270
	CS-E15DKEW	1300	1320	1340
	CS-E18DKEW	1390	1410	1430
Normal Program	CS-ME7DKEG, CS-E9DKEW	1050	1070	1090
	CS-E12DKEW	1170	1190	1210
	CS-E15DKEW	1240	1260	1280
	CS-E18DKEW	1330	1350	1370
Quiet Program	CS-ME7DKEG, CS-E9DKEW	1030	1050	1070
	CS-E12DKEW	1150	1170	1190
	CS-E15DKEW	1220	1240	1260
	CS-E18DKEW	1310	1330	1350

• Refer to the CS-ME7DKEG column for CS-ME7DKRG and CS-ME7DKDG.

- Refer to the CS-E9DKEW column for CS-E9DKRW and CS-E9DKDW.
- Refer to the CS-E12DKEW column for CS-E12DKRW and CS-E12DKDW.
- Refer to the CS-E15DKEW column for CS-E15DKRW and CS-E15DKDW.
- Refer to the CS-E18DKEW column for CS-E18DKRW and CS-E18DKDW.

2. Heating



Note:

a.UP:

- If move from Lo, the fan speed will be shifted to Maximum 1,520 rpm.
- If move from Maximum, the fan speed no change.
- In up zone, 10 rpm is added for every 10 seconds until Maximum 1,520 rpm.
- b. DOWN:
 - The fan speed will be decreased one step every 10 seconds until Minimum 1,270 rpm.
- c. Current Output Fixed:
 - Maintain at present fan speed.
- d. Instantaneous Maximum:
 - Fan speed will be increased to maximum auto fan speed.
- e. Temperature in () is for Powerful Mode operation.

C. Fan Motor Control

- 1. Motor specification
 - High voltage PWM Motor
- 2. Feedback Control
 - a. Number-of -rotations feedback

Immediately after the fan started, rpm is checked and duty is added, and feedback control is performed. For high voltage PWM motor. It is done once every 0.5 seconds.

b. Offset duty T max/min limit

High voltage PWM motor has maximum offset duty.

(Refer to indoor fan motor control basic rotation speed.)

3. Abnormal detection Control

Conditions:

a. Out of rhythm signal input

b. If feedback number of rotations exceeded 2,550 rpm or when less than 50 rpm.

Control: Fans stop.

Return: Restart after 5 seconds.

* It will not detect out of rhythm condition within 5 seconds for phase control motor (PWM motor is when duty = 0) after start.

A fan stops when condition (1) and (2) happen within 25.0 seconds after fan starting, and if this happens for continuously 7 times, it will not retry.

 \rightarrow FM lock processing

4. Restart Prohibition Control

Restart is prohibited within 5 seconds for phase control motor (PWM motor is when duty = 0) after dan stop (except re-ON the power supply)

D. Deodorizing Control

i. Control condition

Control at cooling/dry operation and auto fan speed.

No Deodorizing Control is performed during ON timer standby operation and during Anti-freezing control prevention.

ii. Operation

The odor status is arranged as below and it is shifted as follows.

- * When COMP is ON
- (Shift to 4 when COMP is OFF) * When COMP is OFF

```
4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \leftarrow \rightarrow 7
```

 $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3$

- (Shift to 1 when COMP is ON)
- * Start from 4 if the Thermostat is OFF during the start operation.





X During FM OFF state, auto judgement will cause the FM to ON.

9.1.1.8. Airflow Direction

1. There are two types of airflow, vertical airflow (directed by horizontal vane) and horizontal airflow (directed by vertical vanes).

2. Control of airflow direction can be automatic (angles of direction is determined by operation mode, heat exchanger temperature and intake air temperature) and manual (angles of direction can be adjusted using remote control).

Vertical Airflow

Operation Mode	Airflow I	Airflow Direction									
		1	2	3	4	5					
Heating	Auto with Heat Exchanger	Α	Upward fix	3							
	Temperature	Temperature B Downward fix									
		C Downward fix D Downward fix									
	Manual			3	17	33	49	63			
Cooling, Soft Dry and Ion	Auto					8 ~ 36					
	Manual			8	15	22	30	36			
Mode judgment in Auto	Auto			8	_						
	Manual	8	15	22	30	36					

1. Automatic vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings up and down within the angles as stated above. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.

2. Manual vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated above and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.



Horizontal Airflow

1. Automatic horizontal airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings left and right within the angles as stated below. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below.



2. Manual horizontal airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated below and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 above.

Pattern	1	2	3	4	5
Airflow Direction Patterns at Remote Control					
Vane Angle (°)	90	65	78	102	115

9.1.1.9. Quiet operation (Cooling Mode/Cooling area of Dry Mode)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet cooling operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
 - When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed. Quiet LED illuminates.
- b. Quiet operation stop condition
 - 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button is pressed again.

- 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
- 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
- 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode.
- 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
- 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed. This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
- 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.

9.1.1.10. Quiet operation (Heating)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet heating operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
- When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed.
 - Quiet LED illuminates.
- b. Quiet operation stop condition
 - 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button is pressed again.
- 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
- 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
- 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode, except fan only mode.
- 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
- 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- a. Fan Speed manual
- 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed. This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
- 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.
- 3. Fan Speed Auto

Indoor FM RPM depends on pipe temp sensor of indoor heat exchanger.

9.1.1.11. Powerful Mode Operation

When the powerful mode is selected, the internal setting temperature will shift to achieve the setting temperature quickly.

(a) Cooling Operation



9.1.1.12. Delay ON Timer Control

Delay ON timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will start operate earlier than the setting time. This is to provide a comfortable environment when reaching the set ON time.

60 minutes before the set time, indoor (at fan speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor start operate for 30 seconds to determine the indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature in order to judge the operation starting time.

From the above judgment, the decided operation will start operate earlier than the set time as shown below.



9.1.1.13. Delay OFF Timer Control

Delay OFF timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will stop operate at set time.

9.1.1.14. Auto Restart Control

• If there is a power failure, operation will automatically be restarted when the power is resumed. It will start with the previous operation mode and airflow direction. (Timer Delay Safety Control is valid.)

1. Control start conditions

- The 24-hour timer must not be set.
- The sleep timer must not be set.

Auto start control is not available when timer or sleep mode is set.

2. Description of control

- In the case of manual operation, the operation mode, temperature setting, fan speed and airflow direction before the power is turned off are restored.
- In the case of automatic operation, after the power is restored operation starts with the determination of the mode.
- While the air conditioner odour clear timer has been set, the setting is cancelled, and operation is transferred to the mode before the power is turned off.
- While the air conditioner odour clear operation (with timer / without timer setting) are being performed, both of these operations are completed, and operation is transferred to the operation mode prior to these operations.

Example: When the power is turned off during an outdoor unit cooling operation.



9.1.1.15. Indication Panel

(green) (orange) (orange) (orange) (green) (blue)



POWER TIMER QUIET POWERFUL ION SUPER ALLERU-BUSTER

LED	POWER	TIMER	QUIET	POWERFUL	ION	ALLERGEN BUSTER
Color	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Green	Blue
Light ON	Operation ON	Timer Setting ON	Quiet Mode ON	Powerful Mode ON	Ion Mode ON	Operation ON
Light OFF	Operation OFF	Timer Setting OFF	Quiet Mode OFF	Powerful Mode OFF	Ion Mode OFF	Operation OFF

Note:

- If POWER LED is blinking, the possible operations of the unit are Hot Start, during Deice operation, operation mode judgment, or delay ON timer sampling.
- If timer LED is blinking, there is an abnormality operation occurs.
- If ionizer LED is blinking, there is an abnormality of ionizer occurs.

9.1.1.16. Auto Operation Switch

Number of "beep":		1	1	2		3		4		
Function:		Auto Operation	F	orced Cool	Forced Heat		Various Setting Mode	ln C	idividual Counter- action	
Duration (s):	0	5	5	8		11	1	16		21

1. When the switch is pressed between 0 to 5 seconds, Auto Mode operation starts to function.

2. When the switch is pressed between 5 to 8 seconds, the unit is forced to operate in Cooling Mode.

- 3. When the switch is pressed between 8 to 11 seconds, the unit will enter forced Heating Mode standby. Press timer decrement button for 5s for the unit to operate in Heating Mode.
- 4. When the switch is pressed between 11 to 16 seconds and together with the signal from remote control (timer decrement button for 5s), the unit can be changed to different controlling setting (4 type of transmission codes).
- 5. When the switch is pressed between 16 to 21 seconds, either "H14" error detection selection mode or the remote control signal receiving sound can be cancelled or turned on.

9.1.1.17. Ionizer Operation

Purpose

To provide fresh air effect to users by discharging minus ion to air.

Control Condition



a. Ionizer Only Operation.

1. When air-conditioner unit is at "OFF" condition (standby) and ION operation button at remote control is pressed. Fan & ionizer on, ION LED illuminates, ION and power LEDs illuminate. $(1 \rightarrow 2)$ However, fan speed can be adjusted later by customer during this operation.

Fan speed

Fail speed	
manual	Remote Control set fan speed
Auto	Repetition of 8 patterns as shown below



Airflow direction (Horizontal Vane) control:

Follow vane direction control at cooling mode.

Horizontal vane can be changed by customer during ion only operation.

- b. Operation Mode + Ionizer Operation.
- 1. Ionising Operation Start Condition

When air conditioner unit is in "ON" condition (Heat, Cool, Dry, Fan, Auto mode) and an ION operation button at remote control is pressed. Ionizer on & ION LED illuminates. $(3 \rightarrow 4)$ Power LED also illuminates.

2. Ionising Operation Stop Condition

When one of the following conditions is satisfied, ION operation stops.

a. Stopped by ON/OFF switch.

b. Timer OFF activates.

c. ION feedback signal shows error.

3. When "ION" is displayed on the remote controller, Ionizer operates.

c. Timer during ionizer operation

Refer to case study in next page for details.

9.1.1.17.1. Ionizer Problem Detection Control

i. Purpose

To inform user of ionizer problems and detection.

ii. Two types of problem detection control:

Control	Detection Method	Protection	Recovery
ERROR PROTECTION			
(i) Actual ion: ON	 (i) Actual ion ON for 10s & OFF for 30 min. continuously for 24 times (approx. 11 hr. 30 min.) 	(i) Actual ion is permanently OFF & ion LED is blinking.	(i) Press ON/OFF button to OFF
(ii) ion feedback signal: 0V	(ii) Within 24 counts, if anytime CONDITION becomes false then count is cleared.	 (ii) Press remote control ion button for a) ON: Ion LED blink & buzzer = beep b) OFF: Ion LED OFF & buzzer = beep 	(ii) Reset power(iii) Off by force operation
BREAKDOWN PROTECTION			
(i) Actual ion: OFF(ii) ion feedback signal: 5V	(i) Actual ion OFF ≥ 2s	 Case 1: During Air-Con. ON. (i) Air-Cond OFF with abnormal no. H26 is activated with timer LED is blinking permanently. 	(i) When anytime CONDITION becomes false.
		Case 2: During Air-Con. OFF. (i) Abnormal no. H26 is activated with timer LED is blinking permanently for both cases 1 & 2.	(ii) Once recovered, ion & Timer LED stops blinking permanently.
		(ii) Press remote control ion button fora) ON: Ion LED blinkb) OFF: Ion LED OFF	(iii) Main power reset.
		 (iii) Press any remote control button to a) ON: Buzzer = beep beep beep beep b) OFF: Buzzer = beep beep beep beep 	

9.1.1.17.2. Ionizer Operation case study

Case 1

	Timer	24 hours	Timer
Current Operatio	n	Set to ON	Set to OFF
	ON	Continue ON	Stop
ION	OFF	Not Applicable (*2)	Continue OFF
Operation	ON	Continue ON	Stop
Any Mode (*1)	OFF	Start	Stop

9.1.2. Anti-Freezing Control

1. When indoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 2°C continuously for six minutes, compressor will stop operating.

2. Compressor will resume its operation three minutes after the indoor heat exchanger is higher than 10°C.

3. At the same time, indoor fan speed increase +20 rpm compared to its normal operation.

4. If indoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 10°C for five minutes, the fan speed will return to its normal operation.

Indoor heat exchanger temperature



9.2. Duct Type

9.2.1. Simultaneous Operation Control

1. Operation modes which can be selected using the remote control unit:

Automatic, Cooling, Dry, Heating, Fan operation mode.

- 2. Types of operations modes which can be performed simultaneously
 - Cooling operation and cooling, Dry or fan operation
 - Heating operation and heating operation
- 3. Types of operation modes which cannot be performed simultaneously
 - While a cooling operation is in progress, a heating operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the heating operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

• While a heating operation is in progress, a cooling operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the cooling operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

4. Operation mode priority control

- The operation mode designated first by the indoor unit has priority.
- If the priority indoor unit stops operation or initiates the fan operation, the priority is transferred to other indoor units.

"**Waiting**" denotes the standby status in which the operation lamp LED blinks (ON for 2.5 sec. and OFF for 0.5 sec.), and the fan is stopped.

	B ROOM	Non F	Priority	Unit(2n	d. ON)
A R	OOM	Cooling	Dry	Heating	Fan
t. ON)	Cooling			Waiting C	F
nit(1s	Dry	о Р		Waiting D	F D
ity U	Heating	Waiting H	Waiting H	H	Stop H
Prior	Fan*	C F	D F	H Stop	F

* In the fan mode, priority is transferred to a non-priority unit. **Note**

- C: Cooling operation mode
- D: Dry operation mode
- H: Heating operation mode
- F: Fan operation mode

9.2.2. Indoor Fan Control

- The following shows how fan speed changes depending on the setting made with the FAN SPEED button and other operating conditions.
- Actual fan speed may differ from that you set with remote control.

(CS-ME10DD3EG)

Rot	ation Speed	Stop	~		~		~	750	~	750	~	800	~	900	~	980	~	1060	~	1140	~	1230	~	1260	~	1350
	Manual						5	SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		•Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi		PSHi
ling	Auto	0						0						©%1		©%2	Ø	· · ~ · :	:©:							
Coo	Powerful	0														©%1		©%2	. <u>©</u> .	·:.~::	۰Ö.					
	Quiet	0										©%1		©%2	0	~	0									
У	Manual	O					5	SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		•Me-		Ме		●Me+		Hi		SHi		PSHi
ā	Auto	0								0				©%1		©%2	0	·~··	.©							
Rota	ation Speed(rpm)	Stop	~	750	~ 7	'50	~	800	~		~	900	~		~	1010	~	1130	~	1250	~	1370	~	1430	~	1450
	Manual			SSLo	S	μ						Low				•Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi		PSHi
ting	Auto	0		0	(0		0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
Hea	Powerful	0												0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
_	Quiet	0									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ô	0	0						
	"©" fan speed i	y .	"O" "O"	in C in F	Coolin Jeatin	g ind	dicate:	s tha	at fan at fan	spe spe	ed and	deod	dorizing	are o ti-col	controlle	d tog	ether.	ogeth	ner.							

Remarks: Remote control settings.

×1 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +0.5°C and below.

<u>X2 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and below.</u>

When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and above.

《CS-E15DD3EW》

Rota	ation Speed(rpm)	Stop	~		~	~	750	~	750	~	800	~	900	~	1000	~	1100	~	1200	~	1300	~	1330	~ 13	350
	Manual						SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		●Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi	P	SHi
ling	Auto	0					0						©%1		©%2	Ö.	~	Ø							
Coo	Powerful	0													©%1		©%2·	. <u>@</u> .	~ .	• © .					
-	Quiet	0									©%1		©%2	0	~	0									
У	Manual	O					SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		•Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi	P	SHi
D	Auto	0							0				©%1		©%2	©.	~ :-:	Ø							
Rot	ation Speed	Stop	~	750 ·	~ 75	o ~	900	~		~	980	~		~	1070	~	1170	~	1270	~	1370	~	1430	~ 14	450
	Manual			SSLo	SL	0					Low				•Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi	P	SHi
ting	Auto	0		0	0		0				O	0	Ô	0	O	Ô	O	\odot	Ô	0					
Heat	Powerful	0											O	0	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	0			
_	Quiet	0								\bigcirc	O	0	O	0	O	0	O	0	O						
	"©" fan speed i	is set a	uto	maticall	у.	"O"	in Coo	ling	indica	tes	that fa	n sp	beed ar	nd de	odorizi	ng ar	e control	led to	gether.						

"O" in Heating indicates that fan speed, hot start and anti-cold draft are controlled together.

Remarks: Remote control settings.

×1 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +0.5°C and below.

%2 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and below

When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and above.

《CS-E18DD3EW》

Rota	ation Speed(rpm)	Stop	~		~	~	800	~	800	~	900	~	1020	~	1140	2	1260	~	1380	~	1500	~	1550	~	1600
	Manual						SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		•Me-		Ме		●Me+		Hi		SHi		PSHi
ling	Auto	0					0						©%1		©%2	Ô٠	:: ~ ::	Ô							
Coo	Powerful	0													©%1		©%2.	.©.	· · ~ · ·	Ø					
-	Quiet	0									©%1		©%2	\bigcirc	~	0									
У	Manual	O					SSLo		SLo		Lo-		Low		•Me-		Me		●Me+		Hi		SHi		PSHi
ū	Auto	0							0				©%1		©%2	0	·:.~:	0							
				000	000	~	1000	2		~	1200	~		~	1300	~	1400	~	1500	~	1600	~	1650		1700
Rot	ation Speed	Stop	~	800 ·	< 900	~	1060				1200				1000				1000		1000	~	1050	~	1700
Rot	ation Speed Manual	Stop	~	SSLo	SLo	~	1060				Low				•Me-		Me		•Me+		Hi	$\tilde{}$	SHi	~	PSHi
Rot ting	ation Speed Manual Auto	Stop	~	SSLo	SLo	~	0				Low	O	Ø	Ø	●Me-	O	Me ©	O	•Me+	Ô	Hi	Ē	SHi	~	PSHi
Heating 2	ation Speed Manual Auto Powerful	Stop O	~	SSLo	© 800 SLo	~	0				Low	0	0	0	•Me-	0	Me O	0	•Me+	0	Hi	~ ©	SHi	~	PSHi
Heating D	ation Speed Manual Auto Powerful Quiet	Stop	~	SSLo	0 800 SLo		0			0	Low	0	0	0	• Me-	0	Me © ©	0	•Me+ 0 0 0	0	Hi	~ ©	SHi	~	PSHi

Remarks:

Remote control settings.

×1 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +0.5°C and below.

2 When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and below.

When difference between intake air temperature and internal set temperature is +1.5°C and above.

9.2.3. Drain Pump Control

Basic operation

• The drain pump starts 50 seconds after the indoor unit starts or the thermostat comes on (i.e., 10 seconds after the fan motor starts).

The drain pump stops 30 seconds after the indoor unit stops or the thermostat turns off.

• The drain pump repeats a cycle of on for 30 seconds then off for between 50 and 90 seconds as long as the unit is operating. Operation while the unit is off is determined by the difference between the temperature setting and the room temperature.



Float switch operation

- When the float switch turns on for 10 seconds continuously, the thermostat of the indoor unit turns off and the drain pump operates continuously.
- When the float switch stays on for 150 seconds continuously, the drain pump and indoor unit stop and the timer lamp flashed indicating an H21 error.

9.2.4. Auto Restart Control

- If there is a power failure, operation will automatically be restarted when the power is resumed. It will start with the previous operation mode and airflow direction. (Timer Delay Safety Control is valid.)
- 1. Control start conditions
 - The 24-hour timer must not be set.
 - The sleep timer must not be set.

Auto start control is not available when timer or sleep mode is set.

- 2. Description of control
 - In the case of manual operation, the operation mode, temperature setting, fan speed and airflow direction before the power is turned off are restored.
 - In the case of automatic operation, after the power is restored operation starts with the determination of the mode.
 - While the air conditioner odour clear timer has been set, the setting is cancelled, and operation is transferred to the mode before the power is turned off.
 - While the air conditioner odour clear operation (with timer / without timer setting) are being performed, both of these operations are completed., and operation is transferred to the operation mode prior to these operations.

Example: When the power is turned off during an outdoor unit cooling operation.



9.2.5. Other Indoor Unit Operation Functions

9.2.5.1. Auto button

Proceed with operation when the air conditioner is stopped. (When the auto button is pressed during operation, the air conditioner is stopped.)



1. Emergency operation

Press the auto button and release it within 5 seconds to perform emergency operation.

Under normal condition (failure is not occurred) automatic operation is performed. In the event of a failure that still enables operation to be performed, emergency operation is performed.

2. Forced cooling operation

press the auto button about 5-8 seconds (1 beep sound) to perform the forced cooling operation.

The air conditioner does not operate for 2 minutes if the room temperature is low (intake temperature below 16°C) so just wait. The forced operation is performed after 2 minutes have elapsed.

3. Forced heating operation

Press the auto button about 8-11 seconds (2 beeps sound) to perform the forced heating operation.

4. Setting modes (Remote control transmission code, current switching mode)

The remote control transmission code selection mode is established by pressing the AUTO button about 11-16 seconds (3 beeps sound).

Remote control transmission ... remote control unit no. A (beep) \iff remote control unit no. B (extended beep) code selection (Auto button operation)

Select Remote Control Transmission Code

- There are 4 types of remote control transmission code could be selected and stored in EEPROM of indoor unit. The indoor unit will only operate when received signal with same transmission code from remote control. This could prevent signal interference when there are 2 more indoor unit installed nearby together.
- To change remote control transmission code, short or open jumpers at the remote control printed circuit board.

Remote Control Printed Circuit Board	Trans	mission Code Comb	ination
	J - A	J - B	Remote Control No.
	Short	Open	A (Default)
	Open	Open	В
	Short	Short	С
	Open	Short	D

- Under various setting mode, after select the transmission code combination of remote control, press any button of remote control to transmit a signal to indoor unit. The transmission code will be stored in EEPROM.
- After signal is received, the various setting mode is cancelled and return to normal operation.

5. Individual setting mode

The H14 error detection selection mode is established by pressing the auto button about 21 seconds (5 beeps sound). Now remove the remote control unit's battery cover, and short the "SET" terminals to established the beep sound mode.

H14 error detection … error detection (1 beep) ↔ no error detection (long beep) (Auto button operation) 2 beeps ↓ 1 beep (remote control unit rear, setting terminals shorted) Receiving beep sound muted … Receiving beep sound heard (long beep) (Auto button operation)

*If the auto button is pressed and 26 seconds or so are allowed to elapse, the auto button operation mode is restored. When nothing happens for 60 seconds in the "Setting mode", "Odour clear setting mode" or "Individual setting mode" or if a remote control code is received, the mode concerned is canceled.

9.2.5.2. Drain Test (SW1)

When installing the unit and you want the Drain pump to operate independently, press the DRAIN TEST switch to operate it for about 5 minutes.



9.2.5.3. High Static Pressure Switch (High state switch SW2)

To increase the fan speed, open the control box and the control board switch the HIGH STATE switch (SW2) to "HI".

9.3. Ceiling Floor Type

9.3.1. Basic Function

Inverter control, which equipped with a microcomputer in determining the most suitable operating mode as time passes, automatically adjusts output power for maximum comfort always. In order to achieve the suitable operating mode, the microcomputer maintains the set temperature by measuring the temperature of the environment and performing temperature shifting. The compressor at outdoor unit is operating following the frequency instructed by the microcomputer at indoor unit that judging the condition according to internal setting temperature and intake air temperature.

9.3.1.1. Internal Setting Temperature

Once the operation starts, remote control setting temperature will be taken as base value for temperature shifting processes. These shifting processes are depending on the air conditioner settings and the operation environment. The final shifted value will be used as internal setting temperature and it is updated continuously whenever the electrical power is supplied to the unit.



Table (a): Auto Operation Mode Setting

Mode Shift:	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2.0
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2.0

Table (b): Outdoor Air Temperature Shifting

Mode:	Outdoor Temperature, X (°C):	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry	30 <u>≤</u> X	+0.5
	X < 30	+1.0
Heating	9 <u>≤</u> X	-1.0
	5 <u>≤</u> X < 9	-0.5
	1 <u>≤</u> X < 5	0.0
	X ≤ 1	+1.0

Table (c): Power Mode Shifting

Mode:	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling	-4.0
Soft Dry	-2.0
Heating	+6.0

Table (d): Indoor Air Temperature Shifting

- 1. Target room temperature shift value (dGetaDst)
 - To offset the absolute gap between detection temperature with actual room temperature.
 - The heat exchanger unit's temperature is different based on operation mode, it becomes the action operation mode value.

Actual operation mode	Target room temperature offset value (dGetaDst)
Cooling	(1)
Heating	(2)
Dry	(0)

2. Room temperature shift value (dGeta)

- When compressor ON/OFF, correction of detected room temperature by shift value during defrost etc.
 - i) Initial value when operation starts, or changing the actual operation mode.

Set the offset value at each operation mode. However, in order to improve the heating startup efficiency, the offset value will be changed based on the gap between setting temperature and room temperature.

Actual operation mode	Gap between setting temperature and room temperature	Room temperature offset value
		(dGeta)
Cool		(0)
Heat	(Operation start set temp room temp.) < 4°C	(4)
	(Operation start set temp.) \ge 4°C	(4)
Dry	—	(0)

ii) Updating during operation

During operation, it will compare with the target room temperature offset value at specific period, then the room temperature will be updated.

Actual operation mode	Room temperature zone	Updating period (sec.)
Cool	-	(180)
Heat	A, B, C, D zone	(15)
Dry	-	(180)

Update the room temperature offset value (dGeta)

Temperature condition	Room temp. offset value after modified (dGeta)
Target room temp. offset value > Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst > dGeta)	dGeta + (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value < Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst < dGeta)	dGeta - (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value = Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst = dGeta)	Do not change.

However, if the following condition is occurred, temperature cannot detect correctly and therefore no updating will be done.

- Heating zone E and above (Temperature gap is big and great capacity increased.)
- During deice
- After deice complete *within 600 sec.
- Comp. stop

Comp. starting *within 600 sec.

Table (e)

Installation position change heating shift -4°C		
	Installation position change heating shift	-4°C

9.3.1.2. Simultaneous Operation Control

1. Operation modes which can be selected using the remote control unit:

Automatic, Cooling, Dry, Heating, Fan operation mode.

- 2. Types of operations modes which can be performed simultaneously
 - Cooling operation and cooling, Dry or fan operation
 - Heating operation and heating operation
- 3. Types of operation modes which cannot be performed simultaneously
 - While a cooling operation is in progress, a heating operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the heating operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

• While a heating operation is in progress, a cooling operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed first, the operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the cooling operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

4. Operation mode priority control

- The operation mode designated first by the indoor unit has priority.
- If the priority indoor unit stops operation or initiates the fan operation, the priority is transferred to other indoor units.

"**Waiting**" denotes the standby status in which the operation lamp LED blinks (ON for 2.5 sec. and OFF for 0.5 sec.), and the fan is stopped.



* In the fan mode, priority is transferred to a non-priority unit. **Note**

- C: Cooling operation mode
- D: Dry operation mode
- H: Heating operation mode
- F: Fan operation mode

9.3.1.3. Cooling Operation

9.3.1.3.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -1.5°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.3.1.4. Soft Dry Operation

9.3.1.4.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.3.1.5. Heating Operation

9.3.1.5.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < +2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.3.1.6. Automatic Operation

This mode can be set using remote control and the operation is decided by remote control setting temperature, indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature.

During operation mode judgment, indoor fan motor (with speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor are running for 30 seconds to detect the indoor intake and outdoor air temperature. The operation mode is decided based on below chart.



Values of T1, T2, and T3 depend on remote control setting temperature, as shown in below table. After the adjustment of T1, T2 and T3 values, the operation mode for that particular environment and remote control setting is judged and performed, based on the above operation mode chart, every 30 minutes.

Remote Control Setting Temperature (°C)	T1	T2	Т3
16 ~ 18	+10	-3	-5
19 ~ 22	+8	-3	-7
23 ~ 26	+7	-3	-7
27 ~ 30	+6	-3	-8

There is a temperature shifting on T1, T2, and T3 if the operation mode judged is changed from Cooling/Soft Dry to Heating or vice verse.

Operation Mode change from	Temperature shifts (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2

Example of operation mode chart adjustment:

From the above table, if remote control setting temperature = 25,

T1 = 25 + 7 = 32; T2 = 25 - 3 = 22; T3 = 25 - 7 = 18

The operation mode chart for this example is as shown in below figure and the operation mode to be performed will depend on indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature at the time when the judgment is made.



9.3.1.7. Indoor Fan Motor Operation

A. Basic Rotation Speed (rpm)

• Required rotation speed for fan is set to respond to the remote control setting (10 rpm unit)

[Cooling, Dry, Fan]

Remote Control	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	_	—	_
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SHi	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-ME10DTEG	900	900	830	790	740	690	640	590	530	370
CS-E15DTEW	1070	1070	1000	940	870	800	730	680	630	370
CS-E18DTEW	1110	1110	1040	970	920	850	790	740	630	370

[Heating]

Remote Control	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	_
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SHi	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-ME10DTEG	900	900	830	780	730	680	630	590	530	370
CS-E15DTEW	1080	1080	1010	920	830	730	630	590	530	300
CS-E18DTEW	1110	1110	1050	950	860	770	680	630	540	370

B. Indoor Fan Control

i. Indoor fan control operation outline

1. Cooling / Dry

						Cooling	Dry	Ionizer	
		Under	differe	ent mode stand	dby		Stop		
		I	Forced	l Operation		Hi	—	—	
				The mini	mum capability	Lo	-	—	
	SEER Middle capability					Hi	-	—	
Mea	leasurement mode Standard rating capacity (rated capability)					Hi			
	Min. control Automatic operation mode judgement						Lo-		
				Freeze pro	oofing	Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	_	
				With de	9W	Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	_	
				_		—		—	
			_	Autom	atic operation	Lo		Usually, automatic	
			ation		Powerful	Setting +2UP	SLo	-	
e	e		pera	Manual Operation	Quiet	Setting -1down		_	
an abov	an abov		0		Other than the above	Remote control setup		Remote control setup	
ther tha	her tha	bove	ve		Powerful	Powerful automatic	SLo	_	
Ð	ō	an a	abo	Automatic	Quiet	Quiet automatic		_	
		ther the	an the	operation	Other than the above	Usually, automatic	SLo	Usually, automatic	
		ð	the		Powerful	Setting +2UP	SLo	—	
			thei	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1down	SLo	_	
			0	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup	SLo	Remote control setup	
			MAX	K capability		SHi	_	-	

2. Heating

					Heating		
Wait	ing for other mode)			Stop		
Forc	ed Operation				SHi		
			The minim	um capability	Lo		
SEE	Waiting for other mode Forced Operation SEER Measurement mode Min. control During hot start Under defrosting of Ability supply stop Low-temperature of MAX control Min control Min control	node	Middle cap	ability	SHi		
			Heating Stop Stop SHi Middle capability Rated capability Automatic operation mode judging Lo- Stop peration Stop apability measurement Heating starting force operation A stop, SLo Ability supply stop Lo- Thermostat-off sampling Piping temperature control Fan speed automatic minimum Auto Fan Speed automatic Lo Manual Operation Fan speed automatic Manual Operation Fan speed shift control Heating fan speed shift control Fan speed shift control Pewerful Setting -1 down Other than the above Setup Piping temperature control -1 down Other than the above Powerful Piping temperature control -1 down Other than the above Powerful				
Min.	control	Automa	tic operation r	node judging	Lo-		
	During hot start				Stop		
	Under defrosting	operation	Stop				
	Ability supply sto	p	Stop				
	Low-temperature	e capability	SSHi				
		Heating	starting force	operation	A stop, SLo		
	MAX control	Ability s	upply stop		Lo-		
ove		Thermo	stat-off sampl	ing	Specification		
		Piping te	emperature co	ontrol	min Rectrictions of fan speed by indoor pipe temperature		
	Min control	Fan spe indoor p	ed minimum i iping tempera	restrictions by ture	Me		
		Fan spe	ed automatic	minimum	Auto Fan Speed min Control		
ן ab			Fan speed a	utomatic	Lo		
thar		tion ner.		Powerful	Setting +2UP		
t au	Min control Fan speed indoor pipi Fan speed indoor pipi Fan speed indoor pipi Fan speed indoor pipi Fan speed	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1down			
đ		Pre star	Operation	Middle capability SHi Rated capability SHi operation mode judging Lo- Stop Stop easurement Stop arting force operation A stop, SLo bly stop Lo- t-off sampling Specification perature control min Rectrictions of fan speed by indoor pipe temperature minimum restrictions by ng temperature Me automatic minimum Auto Fan Speed min Control an speed automatic Lo Manual Operation Powerful Setting -1down Setting -2UP an speed shift control Heating Fan Speed Control an speed nutomatic Pipe temperature control +2UP Quiet Pipe temperature control -1down an speed Quiet Other than the above Pipe temperature control -1down Other than the above Pipe temperature control -2UP an speed Quiet Other than the above Pipe temperature control -1down Other than the above Piping temperature control -1down Other than the above Setting -2UP An speed Quiet Other than the above Setting -2UP Other than the above Setting -1down Other than the			
	ove		Fan speed s	hift control	Heating Fan Speed Control		
	ap			Powerful	Pipe temperature control +2UP		
	er than	tbove	Fan speed automatic	Quiet	Pipe temperature control -1down		
	Oth	r than a		Other than the above	Piping temperature control		
		thei		Powerful	Setting +2UP		
		0	Fan speed	Quiet	Setting -1down		
		Automatic operation mode judging operation operation operation operation operation operation operation operation Ability measurement Heating starting force operation A si Ability supply stop Thermostat-off sampling Piping temperature control Fan speed minimum restrictions by indoor piping temperature Fan speed automatic minimum Auto Fan Speed Manual Operation Operation Manual Operation Operation Auto Fan Speed automatic Operation Powerful Setting the speed automatic Operation Operation Powerful Pipe temperature Fan speed shift control Heating Fan Speed automatic Other than the above Fan speed automatic Other than the above Fan speed manual Outet Pipe temperature Fan speed manual Other than the above	Remote control setup				

ii. Auto Fan Speed

1. Cooling



	Model	No. A	No. B	No. C
Powerful Program	CS-ME10DTEG	790	810	830
	CS-E15DTEW	940	960	980
	CS-E18DTEW	990	1010	1030
Normal Program	CS-ME10DTEG	730	750	770
	CS-E15DTEW	880	900	920
	CS-E18DTEW	930	950	970
Quiet Program	CS-ME10DTEG	710	730	750
	CS-E15DTEW	860	880	900
	CS-E18DTEW	910	930	950

2. Heating



Note:

a. UP:

- If move from Lo, the fan speed will be shifted to Maximum 1,520 rpm.
- If move from Maximum, the fan speed no change.
- In up zone, 10 rpm is added for every 10s until Maximum 1,520 rpm.

b. DOWN:

• The fan speed will be decreased one step every 10 sec. until Minimum 1,270 rpm.

c. Current Output Fixed:

- Maintain at present fan speed.
- d. Instantaneous Maximum:
 - Fan speed will be increased to maximum auto fan speed.

e. Temperature in () is for Powerful Mode operation.

C. Fan Motor Control

1. Motor specification

Phase control motor

D. Deodorizing Control

i. Control condition

Control at cooling/dry operation and auto fan speed setting.

No Deodorizing Control is performed during ON timer standby operation and during Anti-freezing control prevention.

ii. Operation

The odor status is arranged as below and it is shifted as follows.

*	When COMP is ON	
	(Shift to 4 when COMP is OFF)	1

```
1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3
```

* When COMP is OFF (Shift to 1 when COMP is ON)

```
4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \longleftrightarrow 7
```

* Start from 4 if the Thermostat is OFF during the start operation.

Odor	Odor Status		2 3		4	5	6	7	6.7.6	1	
Statu: according	Status Shift according to COMP			ON	OFF						
Status Shift Cooling according zone		40	50	50 —		30	90	90 20		20.90.20	
to time (s)	Dry zone			Auto Fan Speed							ON
Fan Speed	Cooling zone	OFF	SSLo			SSLo	OFF	SSLo	OFF	SSLo.OFF	
	Dry zone			SL	0						
	ON										
COMP					OF	F					
						4					
Indoor Fan Motor	OFF					OFF		L		$\dashv \sqcup \sqcup$	

* During FM OFF state, auto judgement will cause the FM to ON.

9.3.1.8. Airflow Direction

1. There is one type of airflow, vertical airflow (directed by horizontal vane).

2. Control of airflow direction can be automatic (angles of direction is determined by operation mode, heat exchanger temperature and intake air temperature) and manual (angles of direction can be adjusted using remote control).

Vertical Airflow

Operation Mode	Airflow D	Vane Angle (°)						
				1	2	3	4	5
Heating	Auto with Heat Exchanger	Upward fix	161					
	Temperature	В	Downward fix	161				
		С	Downward fix			197		
	D Downward fix				197			
	Manual						_	161
Cooling, Soft Dry and Ion	Auto	26 ~ 49						
	Manual	49	_	—	—	26		

1. Automatic vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings up and down within the angles as stated above. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.

2. Manual vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated above and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.



9.3.1.9. Quiet operation (Cooling Mode/Cooling area of Dry Mode)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet cooling operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
 - When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed.
 Quiet I ED illuminates.
- b. Quiet operation stop condition
 - 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button pressed again.
 - 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
 - 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
 - 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode.
 - 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
 - 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed.
 - This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
- 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.

9.3.1.10. Quiet operation (Heating)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet heating operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
 - When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed. Quiet LED illuminates.
- b. Quiet operation stop condition
 - 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button is pressed again.
 - 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
 - 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
 - 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode, except fan only mode.
 - 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
 - 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- a. Fan Speed manual
 - 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed. This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
- 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.
- 3. Fan Speed Auto

Indoor FM RPM depends on pipe temp sensor of indoor heat exchanger.

9.3.1.11. Powerful Mode Operation

When the powerful mode is selected, the internal setting temperature will shift to achieve the setting temperature quickly.

(a) Cooling Operation



9.3.1.12. Delay ON Timer Control

Delay ON timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will start operate earlier than the setting time. This is to provide a comfortable environment when reaching the set ON time.

60 minutes before the set time, indoor (at fan speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor start operate for 30 seconds to determine the indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature in order to judge the operation starting time.

From the above judgment, the decided operation will start operate earlier than the set time as shown below.



9.3.1.13. Delay OFF Timer Control

Delay OFF timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will stop operate at set time.

9.3.1.14. Auto Restart Control

- 1. When the power supply is cut off during the operation of air conditioner, the compressor will re-operate within three to four minutes (there are 10 patterns between 2 minutes 58 seconds and 3 minutes 52 seconds to be selected randomly) after power supply resumes.
- 2. This type of control is not applicable during ON/OFF Timer setting.

9.3.1.15. Indication Panel

LED	POWER TIMER		QUIET	POWERFUL	AIR SWING		
Color Green Orange		Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange		
Light ON	Operation ON	Timer Setting ON	Quiet Mode ON	Powerful Mode ON	Auto Air Swing ON		
Light OFF	Operation OFF	Timer Setting OFF	Quiet Mode OFF	Powerful Mode OFF	Auto Air Swing OFF		

Note:

- If POWER LED is blinking, the possible operations of the unit are Hot Start, during Deice operation, operation mode judgment, or delay ON timer sampling.
- If timer LED is blinking, there is an abnormality operation occurs.

9.3.1.16. Auto Operation Switch

Number of "beep":	_	1	I	2		3	2	1	
Function:		Auto Operation	Forced Coo	I	Forced Heat	Var Set M	rious tting ode	Individua Counter action	4 ~
Duration (s):	0	5	5	8	1	1	1	6	21

1. When the switch is pressed between 0 to 5 seconds, Auto Mode operation starts to function.

2. When the switch is pressed between 5 to 8 seconds, the unit is forced to operate in Cooling Mode.

- 3. When the switch is pressed between 8 to 11 seconds, the unit will enter forced Heating Mode standby. Press timer decrement button for 5s for the unit to operate in Heating Mode.
- 4. When the switch is pressed between 11 to 16 seconds and together with the signal from remote control (timer decrement button for 5s), the unit can be changed to different controlling setting (4 type of transmission codes).
- 5. When the switch is pressed between 16 to 21 seconds, either "H14" error detection selection mode or the remote control signal receiving sound can be cancelled or turned on.
9.3.1.17. Anti-Freezing Control

- 1. When indoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 2°C continuously for six minutes, compressor will stop operating.
- 2. Compressor will resume its operation three minutes after the indoor heat exchanger is higher than 10°C.
- 3. At the same time, indoor fan speed increase +20 rpm compared to its normal operation.
- 4. If indoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 10°C for five minutes, the fan speed will return to its normal operation.





9.3.1.18. Anti-Dew Formation Control

Spray protection Control

• In the case of indoor form ceiling floor, duct and mini-cassette.

a. Purpose

To prevent dew.

b. Control start conditions

When indoor units are ceiling floor, duct and mini-cassette.

c. Control contents

Hz control is carried out according to the spray prevention status transmitted from indoor.

Spray prevention	Control contents				
status (transmitted indoor)	Relative control domain	MAX domain			
0 (it usually controls)	Usually, control	Usually, control			
1 (rise)	Relative change control priority	On tap up/10 seconds			
2 (changeless)	Changeless	Changeless			
3 (down)	-2 Hz/10 seconds	-2 Hz/10 seconds			

Change is once to 10 seconds.

* Once the stand-up went into the down domain by Fcmax as for the Fcmax domain, it shifts to relative changes control domain.

When the higher rank of relative control has this control and the status signal od 2-3 has come out.

Relative change control is stopped and follows directions of spray control.

Priority is given to the which is larger when freeze prevention down status and spray prevention down status are transmitted simultaneously.

In the case of spray status \neq 0, it is referred to as maxFc.

9.4. Mini-Cassette Type

9.4.1. Basic Function

Inverter control, which equipped with a microcomputer in determining the most suitable operating mode as time passes, automatically adjusts output power for maximum comfort always. In order to achieve the suitable operating mode, the microcomputer maintains the set temperature by measuring the temperature of the environment and performing temperature shifting. The compressor at outdoor unit is operating following the frequency instructed by the microcomputer at indoor unit that judging the condition according to internal setting temperature and intake air temperature.

9.4.1.1. Internal Setting Temperature

Once the operation starts, remote control setting temperature will be taken as base value for temperature shifting processes. These shifting processes are depending on the air conditioner settings and the operation environment. The final shifted value will be used as internal setting temperature and it is updated continuously whenever the electrical power is supplied to the unit.



Table (a): Auto Operation Mode Setting

Mode Shift:	Temperature Shift (°C)		
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2.0		
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2.0		

Table (b): Outdoor Air Temperature Shifting

Mode:	Outdoor Temperature, X (°C):	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry	30 ≤ X	+0.5
	X < 30	+1.0
Heating	9 <u>≤</u> X	-1.0
	5 <u>≤</u> X < 9	-0.5
	1 <u>≤</u> X < 5	0.0
	X <u>≤</u> 1	+1.0

Table (c): Power Mode Shifting

Mode:	Temperature Shift (°C)
Cooling	-4.0
Soft Dry	-2.0
Heating	+6.0

Table (d): Indoor Air Temperature Shifting

- 1. Target room temperature shift value (dGetaDst)
 - To offset the absolute gap between detection temperature with actual room temperature.
 - The heat exchanger unit's temperature is different based on operation mode, it becomes the action operation mode value.

Actual operation mode	Target room temperature offset value (dGetaDst)
Cooling	(1)
Heating	(2)
Dry	(0)

2. Room temperature shift value (dGeta)

- When compressor ON/OFF, correction of detected room temperature by shift value during defrost etc.
 - i) Initial value when operation starts, or changing the actual operation mode.

Set the offset value at each operation mode. However, in order to improve the heating startup efficiency, the offset value will be changed based on the gap between setting temperature and room temperature.

Actual operation mode	Gap between setting temperature and room temperature	Room temperature offset value
		(dGeta)
Cool		(0)
Heat	(Operation start set temp room temp.) < 4°C	(4)
	(Operation start set temp.) \ge 4°C	(4)
Dry	—	(0)

ii) Updating during operation

During operation, it will compare with the target room temperature offset value at specific period, then the room temperature will be updated.

Actual operation mode	Room temperature zone	Updating period (sec.)
Cool	-	(180)
Heat	A, B, C, D zone	(15)
Dry	-	(180)

Update the room temperature offset value (dGeta)

Temperature condition	Room temp. offset value after modified (dGeta)
Target room temp. offset value > Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst > dGeta)	dGeta + (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value < Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst < dGeta)	dGeta - (0.5)
Target room temp. offset value = Room temp. offset value (dGetaDst = dGeta)	Do not change.

However, if the following condition is occurred, temperature cannot detect correctly and therefore no updating will be done.

- Heating zone E and above (Temperature gap is big and great capacity increased.)
- During deice
- After deice complete *within 600 sec.
- Comp. stop

Comp. starting *within 600 sec.

9.4.1.2. Simultaneous Operation Control

1. Operation modes which can be selected using the remote control unit:

Automatic, Cooling, Dry, Heating, Fan operation mode.

- 2. Types of operations mode which can be performed simultaneously
 - Cooling operation and cooling, Dry or fan operation
 - Heating operation and heating operation
- 3. Types of operation modes which cannot be performed simultaneously
 - While a cooling operation is in progress, a heating operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation is in progress, a cooling was pressed first, operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for heating was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the heating operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

• While a cooling operation is in progress, a heating operation cannot be performed by an indoor unit in another room.

In the room where the operation is in progress, a cooling was pressed first, operation is continued. In the room where the operation button for cooling was pressed afterward, the operation lamp of the indoor unit blinks, where the attempt is made to establish the cooling operation. Its fan is stopped, and the air does not discharged.

4. Operation mode priority control

- The operation mode designated first by the indoor unit has priority.
- If the priority indoor unit stops operation or initiates the fan operation, the priority is transferred to other indoor units.

"**Waiting**" denotes the standby status in which the operation lamp LED blinks (ON for 2.5 sec. and OFF for 0.5 sec.), and the fan is stopped.

\geq	B ROOM	Non Priority Unit(2nd.ON)					
A ROOM		Cooling	Cooling Dry Heating		Fan		
t. 0N)	Cooling		D D	Waiting C	С Н		
nit(1s	Dry	о Р		Waiting D	FD		
ity U	Heating	Waiting H	₩aiting H	H	Stop H		
Pr ior	Fan*	C F	D F	H Stop	F		

* In the fan mode, priority is transferred to a non-priority unit. **Note**

- C: Cooling operation mode
- D: Dry operation mode
- H: Heating operation mode
- F: Fan operation mode

9.4.1.3. Cooling Operation

9.4.1.3.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -1.5°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.4.1.4. Soft Dry Operation

9.4.1.4.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < -2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.4.1.5. Heating Operation

9.4.1.5.1. Thermostat control

- Compressor is OFF when Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature < +2.0°C.
- Compressor is ON after waiting for 3 minutes, if the Intake Air Temperature Internal Setting Temperature > Compressor OFF point.



9.4.1.6. Automatic Operation

This mode can be set using remote control and the operation is decided by remote control setting temperature, indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature.

During operation mode judgment, indoor fan motor (with speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor are running for 30 seconds to detect the indoor intake and outdoor air temperature. The operation mode is decided based on below chart.



Values of T1, T2, and T3 depend on remote control setting temperature, as shown in below table. After the adjustment of T1, T2 and T3 values, the operation mode for that particular environment and remote control setting is judged and performed, based on the above operation mode chart, every 30 minutes.

Remote Control Setting Temperature (°C)	T1	T2	Т3
16 ~ 18	+10	-3	-5
19 ~ 22	+8	-3	-7
23 ~ 26	+7	-3	-7
27 ~ 30	+6	-3	-8

There is a temperature shifting on T1, T2, and T3 if the operation mode judged is changed from Cooling/Soft Dry to Heating or vice verse.

Operation Mode change from	Temperature shifts (°C)
Cooling/Soft Dry \rightarrow Heating	-2
Heating \rightarrow Cooling/Soft Dry	+2

Example of operation mode chart adjustment:

From the above table, if remote control setting temperature = 25,

T1 = 25 + 7 = 32; T2 = 25 - 3 = 22; T3 = 25 - 7 = 18

The operation mode chart for this example is as shown in below figure and the operation mode to be performed will depend on indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature at the time when the judgment is made.



9.4.1.7. Indoor Fan Motor Operation

A. Basic Rotation Speed (rpm)

• Required rotation speed for fan is set to respond to the remote control setting (10 rpm unit)

[Cooling, Dry, Fan]

Remote Control	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	_	_	_
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SHi	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-E15DB4EW	600	600	560	520	480	440	400	350	310	200
CS-E18DB4EW	640	640	590	550	510	470	430	390	350	200

[Heating]

Remote Control	—	_	0	0	0	0	0	_	_	—
Tab (rpm)	PSHi	SHI	Hi	Me+	Me	Me-	Lo	Lo-	SLo	SSLo
CS-E15DB4EW	650	650	600	570	540	510	480	460	300	300
CS-E18DB4EW	690	690	640	600	570	530	490	470	320	300

B. Indoor Fan Control

i. Indoor fan control operation outline

1. Cooling / Dry

						Cooling	Dry	Ionizer				
		Under	differe	ent mode stand	dby		Stop					
		I	Forced	l Operation		Hi	—	—				
				The mini	mum capability	Lo	-	—				
	SE	ĒR		Middl	e capability	Hi	-	—				
Mea	asurem	ent mo	de	Standard (rated	rating capacity I capability)	Hi	-	_				
	Min	. contro	ol	Automatic juc	operation mode Igement		Lo-					
				Freeze pro	oofing	Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	_				
				With de	9W	Designated air flow shift	Designated air flow shift	_				
				_		—		—				
			_	Autom	atic operation	Lo		Usually, automatic				
		her than above			ation		Powerful	Setting +2UP	SLo	-		
e	e			Dera	pera	pera	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1down]	_	
an abov	an abov							0	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup	
ther tha	her tha		ve		Powerful	Powerful automatic	SLo	_				
Ð	ō	an a	abo	Automatic	Quiet	Quiet automatic		_				
		ther the	an the	operation	Other than the above	Usually, automatic	SLo	Usually, automatic				
		ð	the		Powerful	Setting +2UP	SLo	—				
			thei	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1down	SLo	_				
			0	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup	SLo	Remote control setup				
			MAX	K capability		SHi	_	-				

2. Heating

			Heating				
Wait	ing for other mode)	Stop				
Forc	ed Operation				SHi		
			The minim	um capability	Lo		
SEE	R Measurement m	node	Middle cap	ability	SHi		
			Rated capa	ability	SHi		
Min.	control	Automa	tic operation r	node judging	Lo-		
	During hot start				Stop		
	Under defrosting	operation			Stop		
	Ability supply sto	р			Stop		
	Low-temperature	e capability	/ measuremer	nt	SSHi		
		Heating	starting force	operation	A stop, SLo		
	MAX control	Ability s	upply stop		Lo-		
		Thermo	stat-off sampl	ing	Specification		
		Piping temperature control			min Rectrictions of fan speed by indoor pipe temperature		
	Fan speed minimum restrictions by Min control indoor piping temperature			restrictions by ture	Me		
ove		Fan speed automatic minimum			Auto Fan Speed min Control		
l ab			Fan speed automatic		Lo		
thar		ner.		Powerful	Setting +2UP		
ler t		erat t tin	Manual	Quiet	Setting -1down		
đ		Pre star	Operation	Other than the above	Remote control setup		
	ove		Fan speed s	hift control	Heating Fan Speed Control		
	ab			Powerful	Pipe temperature control +2UP		
	er than	tbove	Fan speed automatic	Quiet	Pipe temperature control -1down		
	Oth	than a		Other than the above	Piping temperature control		
		thei		Powerful	Setting +2UP		
		0	Fan speed	Quiet	Setting -1down		
			manual	Other than the above	Remote control setup		

ii. Auto Fan Speed

1. Cooling



	Model	No. A	No. B	No. C
Powerful Program	CS-E15DB4EW	540	560	580
	CS-E18DB4EW	605	625	645
Normal Program	CS-E15DB4EW	480	500	520
	CS-E18DB4EW	545	565	585
Quiet Program	CS-E15DB4EW	460	480	500
	CS-E18DB4EW	525	545	565

2. Heating



Note:

a. UP:

- If move from Lo, the fan speed will be shifted to Maximum 1,520 rpm.
- If move from Maximum, the fan speed no change.
- In up zone, 10 rpm is added for every 10s until Maximum 1,520 rpm.

b. DOWN:

• The fan speed will be decreased one step every 10 sec. until Minimum 1,270 rpm.

c. Current Output Fixed:

- Maintain at present fan speed.
- d. Instantaneous Maximum:
 - Fan speed will be increased to maximum auto fan speed.
- e. Temperature in () is for Powerful Mode operation.

C. Fan Motor Control

1. Motor specification

High voltage PWM Motor

2. Feedback Control

a. Number-of -rotations feedback

Immediately after the fan started, rpm is checked and duty is added, and feedback control is performed. For high voltage PWM motor. It is done once every 0.5 seconds.

b. Offset duty T max/min limit

High voltage PWM motor has maximum offset duty.

(Refer to indoor fan motor control basic rotation speed.)

3. Abnormal detection Control

Conditions:

a. Out of rhythm signal input

b. If feedback number of rotations exceeded #2550 r/min or when less than #50 r/min.

Control: Fans stop.

Return: Restart after 5 seconds.

* It will not detect out of rhythm condition within 5s for phase control motor (PWM motor is when duty = 0) after start.

A fan stops when condition (1) and (2) happen within 25.0 seconds after fan starting, and if this happens for continuously 7 times, it will not retry.

 \rightarrow FM lock processing

4. Restart Prohibition Control

Restart is prohibited within 5s for phase control motor (PWM motor is when duty = 0) after dan stop (except re-ON the power supply)

D. Deodorizing Control

i. Control condition

Control at cooling/dry operation and auto fan speed setting.

No Deodorizing Control is performed during ON timer standby operation and during Anti-freezing control prevention.

ii. Operation

The odor status is arranged as below and it is shifted as follows.

- * When COMP is ON
 - (Shift to 4 when COMP is OFF)
- * When COMP is OFF

```
4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \leftarrow \rightarrow 7
```

 $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3$

- (Shift to 1 when COMP is ON)
- * Start from 4 if the Thermostat is OFF during the start operation.

Odor	1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6.7.6				6.7.6	1			
Statu: according	s Shift to COMP			ON			OF	F		ON
Status Shift according	Cooling zone	40	50	_	30	90	20	90	20.90.20	
to time (s)	Dry zone									
Fan Speed	Cooling zone	OFF	SSLo	Auto Fan Speed	SSLo	OFF	SSLo	OFF	SSLo.OFF	
	Dry zone]		SLo]					



X During FM OFF state, auto judgement will cause the FM to ON.

9.4.1.8. Airflow Direction

- 1. There is one type of airflow, vertical airflow (directed by horizontal vane).
- 2. Control of airflow direction can be automatic (angles of direction is determined by operation mode, heat exchanger temperature and intake air temperature) and manual (angles of direction can be adjusted using remote control).

Vertical Airflow

Operation Mode	Airflow Di	Vane Angle (°)						
				1	2	3	4	5
Heating	Auto with Heat Exchanger	A	Upward fix			70		
	Temperature	Temperature B Downward fix				70		
		С	Downward fix			20		
		D	Downward fix		_	20	_	
	Manual			20	—	_	—	70
Cooling, Soft Dry and Ion	Auto					20 ~ 70		
	Manual			20	—	—	—	70

1. Automatic vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the vane swings up and down within the angles as stated above. For heating mode operation, the angle of the vane depends on the indoor heat exchanger temperature as Figure 1 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.

2. Manual vertical airflow direction can be set using remote control; the angles of the vane are as stated above and the positions of the vane are as Figure 2 below. When the air conditioner is stopped using remote control, the vane will shift to close position.



9.4.1.9. Quiet operation (Cooling Mode/Cooling area of Dry Mode)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet cooling operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
 - When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed.
 Quiet I ED illuminates.
- b. Quiet operation stop condition
 - 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button is pressed again.
- 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
- 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
- 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode.
- 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
- 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed.
- This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
- 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.

9.4.1.10. Quiet operation (Heating)

A. Purpose

To provide quiet heating operation compare to normal operation.

B. Control condition

- a. Quiet operation start condition
 - When "quiet" button at remote control is pressed. Quiet LED illuminates.

b. Quiet operation stop condition

- 1. When one of the following conditions is satisfied, quiet operation stops:
 - a. Powerful button is pressed.
 - b. Stop by OFF/ON switch.
 - c. Timer "off" activates.
 - d. Quiet button is pressed again.
- 2. When quiet operation is stopped, operation is shifted to normal operation with previous setting.
- 3. When fan speed is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new fan speed.
- 4. When operation mode is changed, quiet operation is shifted to quiet operation of the new mode, except fan only mode.
- 5. During quiet operation, if timer "on" activates, quiet operation maintains.
- 6. After off, when on back, quiet operation is not memorised.

C. Control contents

- a. Fan Speed manual
 - 1. Fan speed is changed from normal setting to quiet setting of respective fan speed. This is to reduce sound of Hi, Me, Lo for 3dB.
 - 2. Fan speed for quiet operation is -1 step from setting fan speed.
 - 3. Fan Speed Auto

Indoor FM RPM depends on pipe temp sensor of indoor heat exchanger.

9.4.1.11. Powerful Mode Operation

When the powerful mode is selected, the internal setting temperature will shift to achieve the setting temperature quickly. (a) Cooling Operation



9.4.1.12. Delay ON Timer Control

Delay ON timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will start operate earlier than the setting time. This is to provide a comfortable environment when reaching the set ON time.

60 minutes before the set time, indoor (at fan speed of Lo-) and outdoor fan motor start operate for 30 seconds to determine the indoor intake air temperature and outdoor air temperature in order to judge the operation starting time.

From the above judgment, the decided operation will start operate earlier than the set time as shown below.



9.4.1.13. Delay OFF Timer Control

Delay OFF timer can be set using remote control, the unit with timer set will stop operate at set time.

9.4.1.14. Auto Restart Control

- 1. When the power supply is cut off during the operation of air conditioner, the compressor will re-operate within three to four minutes (there are 10 patterns between 2 minutes 58 seconds and 3 minutes 52 seconds to be selected randomly) after power supply resumes.
- 2. This type of control is not applicable during ON/OFF Timer setting.

9.4.1.15. Indication Panel

LED	POWER	TIMER	QUIET	POWERFUL	AIR SWING
Color	Green	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange
Light ON	Operation ON	Timer Setting ON	Quiet Mode ON	Powerful Mode ON	Auto Air Swing ON
Light OFF	Operation OFF	Timer Setting OFF	Quiet Mode OFF	Powerful Mode OFF	Auto Air Swing OFF

Note:

- If POWER LED is blinking, the possible operations of the unit are Hot Start, during Deice operation, operation mode judgment, or delay ON timer sampling.
- If timer LED is blinking, there is an abnormality operation occurs.

9.4.1.16. Auto Operation Switch



- 1. When the switch is pressed between 0 to 5 seconds, Auto Mode operation starts to function.
- 2. When the switch is pressed between 5 to 8 seconds, the unit is forced to operate in Cooling Mode.
- 3. When the switch is pressed between 8 to 11 seconds, the unit will enter forced Heating Mode standby. Press timer decrement button for 5s for the unit to operate in Heating Mode.

- 4. When the switch is pressed between 11 to 16 seconds and together with the signal from remote control (timer decrement button for 5s), the unit can be changed to different controlling setting (4 type of transmission codes).
- 5. When the switch is pressed between 16 to 21 seconds, either "H14" error detection selection mode or the remote control signal receiving sound can be cancelled or turned on.

9.4.1.17. Anti-Freezing Control

- 1. When indoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 2°C continuously for six minutes, compressor will stop operating.
- 2. Compressor will resume its operation three minutes after the indoor heat exchanger is higher than 10°C.
- 3. At the same time, indoor fan speed increase +20 rpm compared to its normal operation.
- 4. If indoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 10°C for five minutes, the fan speed will return to its normal operation.

Indoor heat exchanger temperature



9.4.1.18. Anti-Dew Formation Control

Spray protection Control

- In the case of indoor form ceiling floor, duct and mini-cassette.
- a. Purpose

To prevent dew.

b. Control start conditions

When indoor units are ceiling floor, duct and mini-cassette.

c. Control contents

Hz control is carried out according to the spray prevention status transmitted from indoor.

Spray prevention	Control	contents
status (transmitted indoor)	Relative control domain	MAX domain
0 (it usually controls)	Usually, control	Usually, control
1 (rise)	Relative change control priority	On tap up/10 seconds
2 (changeless)	Changeless	Changeless
3 (down)	-2 Hz/10 seconds	-2 Hz/10 seconds

Change is once to 10 seconds.

* Once the stand-up went into the down domain by Fcmax as for the Fcmax domain, it shifts to relative changes control domain.

When the higher rank of relative control has this control and the status signal od 2-3 has come out.

Relative change control is stopped and follows directions of spray control.

Priority is given to the which is larger when freeze prevention down status and spray prevention down status are transmitted simultaneously.

In the case of spray status \neq 0, it is referred to as maxFc.

10 Self Diagnosis Display

10.1. Breakdown Self Diagnosis Function (Three Digits Alphanumeric Code)

- Once abnormality has been detected during operation, the unit will immediately stop its operation. (Timer LED blinks.)
- Although timer LED goes off when power supply is turned off, if the unit is operated under a breakdown condition, the LED will light up again.
- In operation after breakdown repair, error code is not displayed. The last error code (abnormality) will be saved in IC memory.

• Timer LED Blinking in Abnormal Operation:

- 1. Automatically stops the operation.
- 2. Timer LED on display of the indoor unit blinks.
- 3. The LED will be off if the unit is turned off or the Error RESET button on the remote controller is pressed.
- To display memorized error (Protective operation) status:
 - 1. Turn the unit on.
 - 2. Press the CHECK button on the remote controller for continuously 5 seconds or more with a pointed object to appear "--" on the display.
 - 3. Press the "TIMER" or button on the remote controller to appear "H00" on the display. Signal is transmitted to the main unit.
 - 4. Press the "TIMER" **b**utton (When the **v** button is pressed, the display goes back.) repeatedly and slowly until Beeps sound (about 5 seconds intermittently) is heard from main unit.
 - 5. Then, displayed error code matches to the error code saved in unit memory. The power LED on the main unit also lights up.

Mote: When the CHECK button is pressed continuously for 5 seconds again, or when no operation continues for 30 seconds, or when the RESET button on remote controller is pressed with a pointed object, the display is cancelled.

- To clear memorized error (Protective operation) status after repair:
 - 1. Press the AUTO button in main unit continuously for 5 seconds or more and release it. (Test run / Pump down operation: Beep sound)
 - Press the CHECK button on remote controller for about 1 second with a pointed object to transmit signal to main unit. A beep sound is heard from main unit and the data is cleared.
- Temporary Operation (Depending on breakdown status)
 - 1. Press the ON/OFF button after selecting Cooling or Heating operation. (Receiving Beep sound is heard and the TIMER LED blinks.)
 - 2. The unit can temporarily be used until repaired.

Duct Type





Error Code	Operation	Temporary items
H23	Cooling	Emergency Operation
H27, H28	Cooling, Heating	with limited power

10.2. Error Code

Symbol	Diagnosis	Diagnosis method
H11	Indoor / Outdoor	This trouble display appears when indoor/outdoor unit communication fails to be established after 30 seconds or
	abnormal	more.
	communication	Substant State (State of the indoor/outdoor unit communication cables, and check whether the voltage is being
		supplied properly to the outdoor unit or whether it is being returned from the outdoor unit to the indoor units.
H12	Indoor unit capacity	This trouble display appears when wrong in the total connection capacity and wrong connection in each capacity.
	unmatched	The trouble is determined within 2 minutes after the power is turned on.
		Charles the total approximation of the units approached and shark that the models are compatible for connection
114.4	Intoka air tamp	This trouble display appears when the intels of temperature has exceeded above 46°C certinuously for 2
	intake all temp. sensor	minutes or dropped below -54°C continuously for 5 seconds during operation
		<diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis>
		1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint
		has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circulating (more than 500k ohms) or short-circulating (less than 6.5k ohms)
1140	Outdates Outdates	is not found, defective contact of the connector is to blame.
H16	Outdoor Current	When the total current has dropped below the set current level continuously for 20 seconds during operation beyond the set capacity operation is stopped. Three minutes later operation is started up again, and when the
	Transformer	trouble occurs on 4 successive occasions, the trouble display appears (the timer lamp blinks).
		<diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis>
		1. Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (the amount of refrigerant is extremely low).
		2. Check the control P.C. Board: Check for a broken wire (open-circuited) in the current transformer. (If the
		open-circuited is found, replace the control P.C. Board.)
		In the case of a scroll compressor (DC motor), H16 is detected only when the regular compressor is
		operating.
H19	Indoor fan motor	 High-voltage PWM: When a state in which the fan motor speed is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 7 successive conscience;
		 Low-voltage PAM: When the fan lock detection signal has been detected on 7 successive occasions or it has been detected earlieuwelk for 25 seconds or when a state in which the fan meter encod is not surghteningdet.
		with the control signal has been detected on 7 successive occasions.
		The trouble display appears (the timer lame blicks)
		Sector State St
		2. Check for disconnections of the far meter connectors and far defects in contact, in the far meter and in the
		control P.C. Board.
H21	Indoor float switch	Error appears when the float switch is open for 150 seconds.
	abnormality	<diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis>
		1. Drain blockage
		2. Check the conductivity of float switch.
		3. Check that the resistance of the drain motor is about 200 ohms.
H23	Indoor heat exchanger	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under approximately -40°C or above approximately 80°C has
	temp. sensor	been detected by the heat exchanger temperature sensor continuously for 5 seconds.
		(This trouble is not detected during de-icing.)
		1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint
		has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 2.5k ohms) is
		not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H27	Outdoor air temp.	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under approximately -40°C or above approximately 150°C
	sensor	has been detected by the outdoor air temperature sensor for 2 to 5 seconds. (This trouble is not detected during
		<pre>lde-cing./ l<diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis></pre>
		1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint
		has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is
	• • •	not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H28	Outdoor heat	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under approximately -60°C or above approximately 110°C
	exchanger temp.	mas been detected by the neat exchanger temperature sensor for 2 to 5 seconds. (This trouble is not detected during delicing.)
		<pre> <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis></pre>
		1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint
		has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is
		not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.

Symbol	Diagnosis	Diagnosis method
H30	Outdoor discharge	Disconnected discharge sensor
	pipe temp. sensor	 When the condition temperature is higher than the discharge temperature + (plus) 6°C, a sensor disconnection is detected, operation stops, and the trouble display appears (the timer lamp blinks).
		<diagnosis checkpoint=""> 1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint has been detected.</diagnosis>
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H32	Outdoor heat exchanger temp.	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under approximately -60°C or over approximately 110°C has been detected continuously for 2 to 5 seconds by the outlet temperature sensor of the heat exchanger.
	(discharge pipe temp.)	 This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H34	Outdoor heatsink temp. sensor	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under -43°C or above 80°C has been detected by the outdoor unit radiator fin sensor continuously for 2 seconds. Contemposities and Seconds
		 This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint has been detected.
		Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H35	Drainage or drain pump abnormality	This error appears if the float switch is open three rimes for 10 seconds or more during a twenty-minute period. > Diagnosis checkpoint> 1. Drain blockage
		2. Check the conductivity of float switch.
		3. Check that the resistance of the drain motor is about 200 ohms.
H36	Outdoor gas pipe temp. sensor	This trouble display appears when a temperature of under -45°C or above approximately 149°C has been detected by the outdoor unit gas side pipe temperature sensor continuously for 2 to 5 seconds. <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis> 1. This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint.
		has been detected. Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is
LI27	Outdoor liquid pipo	not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
1137	temp. sensor	 (a) a preserve when a temperature of under 45 C of above 145 C has been detected by the outdoor unit liquid side pipe temperature sensor continuously for 2 seconds. (Jiagnosis checkpoint> This trouble display appears when a temperature which is impossibly high or low from a normal standpoint
		has been detected. Check the sensor, and if open-circuiting (more than 500k ohms) or short-circuiting (less than 0.5k ohms) is
		not found, defective contact of the connector or a defective control P.C. Board is to blame.
H39	Abnormal indoor operating unit or standby units	This display appears in rooms other than one in which indoor freezing trouble has occurred when the pipes have been connected incorrectly, when an outdoor expansion valve is defective or when an expansion valve connector has become disconnected.
H41	Abnormal wiring or	CU-2E only
	piping connection	 This display appears when this kind of trouble is detected 3 minutes after a forced cooing operation was conducted for one room during the initial operation after the power was turned on. It appears when: The indoor unit pipe temperature in a room without the capacity supply available at an outside air temperature above 5°C has dropped by more than 20°C to 5°C or lower 3 minutes after the compressor started up.
		 The outdoor unit gas pipe temperature in a room without the capacity supply available has dropped by more than 5°C to 5°C or lower 3 minutes after the compressor started up.
H97	Outdoor fan motor mechanism lock	When the fan motor speed detected when its maximum output is demanded is below 30 rpm. continuously for 15 seconds, the fan motor stops for 3 minutes and then restarted.
		 Vnen this happens on 16 occasions (the trouble display is cleared when the value is normal for 5 minutes), the H97 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and the fan motor stops. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> Check the nature of the fan lockup trouble. </diagnosis>
		Check for disconnections of the fan motor connectors and for defects in contact, in the fan motor and in the control P.C. Board.
H98	Indoor high pressure protection	The restriction on the compressor frequency is started when the temperature of the indoor unit heat exchanger source is between 50°C and 52°C, the compressor stops at a temperature from 62°C to 65°C, it is restarted 3 minutes later at below 62°C to 65°C, and the restriction on the compressor frequency is released at a temperature between 48°C and 50°C. (No trouble display appears.) <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis>
		its resistance): Symptoms include no hot start when operation is started, a failure of the thermostat to turn on (no outdoor unit operation). And, frequent repetition of stopping and startup.
		2. Check also for short-circuits indoors and clogging of the air filters.

Histo Indoor operating unit The restriction on the compressor frequency is shirted when the indoor unit heat exchange temperature is used in the imparture back of any mathurcentoning. 1199 Indoor operating unit The restriction on the compressor frequency is selected at a low outside at temperature is used of any mathurcentoning. 11 A cooling or dry mode operation conducted at a low outside at temperature is used of any mathurcentoning. If the outdoor at restriction of any mathurcentoning. 11 A cooling or dry mode operation is conducted at a low outside at temperature is any other of any mathurcentoning. If the outdoor at restriction of any mathurcentoning. 11 A cooling or dry mode operation is conducted at a low outside at temperature is mainly to blame: this is not indicates the of any mathurcentoning. If the outdoor at restriction and cooping of the at filters. 11 H way valve switching addition at the back in a power is supplied to the ool during cooling and dry mode operation is performed to a supplied to the ool during cooling and dry mode operation is and that power is supplied during heating operation. 11 Indoor standby units The outdoor dry mathur the indoor on the exchanger temperature of teelow. 'TC has been detected outhous by the simulate. 11 Indoor standby units The outdoor dry mathur the outdoor on the exchanger temperature of teelow. 'TC has been detected outhoux the indoor on the condension	Symbol	Diagnosis	Diagnosis method
Find indicative of any manufactoring: If the outdoor air temperature raises during automatic operation in the winter months, the dry mode operation is selected. The H99 diagnostic display also appears at such a time. 2. Check the refrigerating cycle: Cas may be leaking (the amount of refrigerant is low) or a pipe may be broken, etc. 3. Check also for short-circuits indoors and clogging of the air filters. F11 4. way valve switching When a difference of 0°C to 5°C has been detected between the outdoor unit hest exchanger temperature and figure all schept temperature on a focasions. The trouble display appears. F11 failure 1. Check the 4-way valve cost. Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode or curriting. And that power is supplied to the 4-way valve may be defective. F17 Indoor standby units When the difference of a mittake temperature of a consult we cocasions. F18 Indoor standby units When the difference of a mittake temperature of a consult we cocasions. F190 PEC circuit protection Other the filter and color of a consecutive cocasions. F191 Indoor standby units Note the indoor unit to pipe temperature essoo! (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance) F191 PEC circuit protection When the compressor has started up. F33 is stored in the memory as the symptom, F30 is stored in the memory as the symptom, F30 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up. and op	H99	Indoor operating unit freezing	The restriction on the compressor frequency is started when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is between 8°C and 12°C. Operation stops if a temperature below 0°C continues for 6 minutes. Three minutes later, operation is started up at a temperature from 3°C to 8°C. The restriction on the compressor frequency is released at a temperature between 13°C and 14°C. Colored Started Provide Started S
 2. Check the refigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (the amount of refigerant is low) or a pipe may be broken, dt. 3. Check also for short-circuits indoors and clogging of the air filters. F11 4-way valve switching When a difference of 0°C to 5°C has been distected between the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and loss one previous of the two scalens, the trouble display appears. Concert the 4-way valve coil: Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations, and that power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations. and that power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations. And that power is supplied to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (a) pipe sensor) is alphe sensor) is alphe to be wires (oper-directing). P17 Indoor standty units with the difference of an intake temperature (room temperature sensor) and the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature objects of the share of the 4-way valve exchanger temperature objects of the share of the operation stops. Three minutes later, it is started up, and the trouble display appears where the hord the or and indoor unit heat exchanger temperature objects of the share of the operation stops. Three minutes later, it is started up, and the trouble display appears where the hord the or and the owner of the casaions, this trouble display appears. Check the informa n 20 covids ever 300 to 424 has been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears where a figure a figure display appears in the compressor what the power has been tured back. As the symptom, and operation stops. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IM base current (6 loccasions), the trouble display appears where have have been tured back. As the symptom, and operation stops. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating o			Is not indicative of any mairunctioning. If the outdoor air temperature rises during automatic operation in the winter months, the dry mode operation is selected. The H99 diagnostic display also appears at such a time.
9. Onex also for short-circuits indoors and cloging of the art filters. F11 4-way valve switching failure When a difference of 0°C to 5°C has been detacted between the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and faului side pipe temperature on 5 occasions, the trouble display appears. 050anosis checkpoint 1. Onex the 4-way valve coil: Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations, and that power is supplied during heating operation. Inspect the coil for broken wires (oper- circuiting). F17 Indoor standby units freezing When the difference of an intake temperature (pipe sensor) is higher and over an the acknanger temporature of bolks. "Check that been detacted continuously for 5 minutes, operation stops. Three minutes later, it is started up, and the trouble display appears when this has occurred on 3 consecutive occasions. F90 PFC circuit protection When a difference of an intake temperature (piperating cycle: Expansion valve leakage F90 PFC circuit protection When a difference of an intake temperature of bolks. "Check that resistance." F90 PFC circuit protection When a difference of an intake temperature (piperature and the memory as the symptom, and operation tables. F90 PFC circuit protection When a difference of an intake temperature (piperature and the difference) and operation stops. The founde dipplay appears. Chapter key heating and the difference of an intake temperature (piperature and theat difference) Check the forward and t			 Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (the amount of refrigerant is low) or a pipe may be broken, etc.
F11 4-way value switching When a difference of 0°C to 5°C has been detected between the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and full well side pipe appears. F11 failure 1. Check the 4-way value coil: Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations, and that power is supplied during heating operation. Inspect the coil for broken wires (open-circuiting). F17 Indoor standby units 1. Check the 4-way value coil: Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations, and that power is supplied during heating operation. Inspect the coil for broken wires (open-circuiting). F17 Indoor standby units Them to difference of an intake temperature (oros to the 50s. Three minutes later, it is stande up, and the trouble dog) and the torobule dog them to difference of an intake temperature appears. F18 Indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its releasing). F90 PFC circuit protection When a DC voltage over 3393 to 424V has been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. F190 PFC circuit protection When a DC voltage over 3393 to 424V has been idt close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has stanted up, and operation stops, and it is restanted 3 minutes after the memory as the symptom, F33 is stored in the memory as the symptom, F33 is stored in the memory as the symptom, F33 is stored in the memory as the symptom, F33 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor thas stanted up, and operatio			3. Check also for short-circuits indoors and clogging of the air filters.
FIT Index standby units index standby units thereature (com temperature (com temperature sensor) and the indoxr unit heat exchanger temperature (ping) sensor) is higher than 10°C or an indox runits later, it is started up, and the trouble display appears when this has occurred on 3 consecutive occasions. FIT Fite circuit protection Check the indoxr unit pipe temperature (Com temperature sensor). (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) FIT Check the indoxr unit pipe temperature (sensor). (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) FIT Check the indoxr unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) FIT Check the indoxr unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) FIT Check the indoxr unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) FIT Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power sus started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. Solver, Kor broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) FIT Refrigeration cycle abnormatity When the stopping described above has occurrent drops below the prescribed level continuously for minates. operation tips, and the cuntend dys appears.	F11	4-way valve switching failure	 When a difference of 0°C to 5°C has been detected between the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and liquid side pipe temperature on 5 occasions, the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis> 1. Check the 4-way valve coil: Check that no power is supplied to the coil during cooling and dry mode operations, and that power is supplied during heating operation. Inspect the coil for broken wires (open-aircuiting)
F17 Indoor standby units F17 Indoor standby units When the difference of an intake temperature (piping sensor) is higher than 10°C or an indoor unit heat exchanger temperature of below -1°C has been detected on 5 consecutive occasions. Obliganous Excelption • Check the refrigerating cycle: Expansion valve leakage 2. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) F90 PFC circuit protection Viten a DE Cvoluge over 339V to 424V has been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Cliganosis theoremotive • Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) F90 PFC circuit protection • Norther the shutting valve has been idet close on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Cliganosis checkpoint> 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been idet close on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. 7F91 Refrigeration cycle 8 When the display appears and it is restarted 3 minutes later. 9/10 When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and i			
PFC circuit protection 2. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.) P90 PFC circuit protection When a DC voltage over 393V to 424V has been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Chizignosis checkpoint2 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake. operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F33 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control PC. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been tuned back on. As the symptom, F33 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check for broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) 4. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality bin m the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operat	F17	Indoor standby units freezing	2. If the coil trouble-free, the switching action of the 4-way valve may be defective. When the difference of an intake temperature (room temperature sensor) and the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (piping sensor) is higher than 10°C or an indoor unit heat exchanger temperature of below -1°C has been detected continuously for 5 minutes, operation stops. Three minutes later, it is started up, and the trouble display appears when this has occurred on 3 consecutive occasions. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> 1. Check the refrigerating cycle: Expansion valve leakage</diagnosis>
F90 PFC circuit protection When a DC voltage over 393V to 424V has been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. F90 PFC circuit protection When a DC voltage over 393V to 424V has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been furned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check to broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the inverter vircuit on the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) 4. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality When the compressor floating te hemperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Compressor abnormality The range of this trouble (F91) is limited. (Compressor protection at the start of the season) F93 Compressor abnormality streating rows: close symptom as in 2,0 1. To check whether the shutting va			2. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its
 For chicuit protection in the a DC strage over 395 v that yet has been detected on to dcasturs, this traduct display appears. Diagnosis checkpoint 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, 193 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F39 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. Check the for broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) 4. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle above the social stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the rouble display appears. Diagnosis checkpoint Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis checkpoint> Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis checkpoint> Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis checkpoint> Check the	EOO	DEC aircuit protection	resiastance.)
 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check for broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) 4. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current dops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the rouble display appears. Collagnosis displays resulting from a gas leak generally change in the following sequence depending on the extent of the gas leak: H99 → F97 → F91 → H16. The range of this trouble (F91) is limited. (Compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Colagnosis checkpoint> To check wherither the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears. Colacck whether the shutting valve has been left cl	F90		 Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 to 424 that been detected on 16 occasions, this trouble display appears. Charge over 393 to 424 to 42
S. Check for broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality A. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Olignosis checkpoint> 1. Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis checkpoint> 1. The range of this trouble (F91) is limited. (Compressor protection at the start of the season) F93 Compressor abnormal revolution When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Collagnosis checkpoint> 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.)			2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts.
F91 Acheck the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not. F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Collagnosis checkpoint> 1 Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis displays resulting from a gas leak generally change in the following sequence depending on the extent of the gas leak: H99 → F97 → F91 → H16. F93 Compressor abnormal When a state in which the rotation of the compressor protection at the start of the season) F93 Compressor abnormal When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. •133 Compressor abnormal When the trensperition valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6			 Check for broken wires (for open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.)
 F91 Refrigeration cycle abnormality F91 When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the scopperation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the scopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Oiagnosis checkpoint> 1. Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (more than one-half of the volume of the gas has gone). The diagnosis displays resulting from a gas leak generally change in the following sequence depending on the extent of the gas leak: 199 → F91 → H16. F93 Compressor abnormal revolution F93 Compressor abnormal revolution When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. Collagnosis checkpoint> 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check for broken wires (open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check for broken			4. Check the power supply voltage has been fluctuating or not.
F93 Compressor abnormal revolution When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <t< td=""><td>F91</td><td>Refrigeration cycle abnormality</td><td> When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. < < < < < </td></t<>	F91	Refrigeration cycle abnormality	 When the compressor frequency is above 55 Hz and the current drops below the prescribed level continuously for 7 minutes, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the compressor discharge temperature has exceeded the setting and the expansion valve has remained fully open for 80 seconds, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. When the stopping described above has occurred on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. < < < < <
F93 Compressor abnormal revolution When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops. 2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. S. Check for broken wires (open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) F95 Outdoor high pressure protection CU-2E only When the temperature of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature sensor exceeds 62°C, the F95 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and operation stops. Thirteen minutes later, operation is restarted at a temperature below 48°C. This trouble display appears when this happens on 4 occasions in a 20-minute period. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> 1. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resiastance.)</diagnosis></diagnosis>			The range of this trouble (F91) is limited. (Compressor protection at the start of the season)
2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts. 3. Check for broken wires (open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) F95 Outdoor high pressure protection CU-2E only When the temperature of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature sensor exceeds 62°C, the F95 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and operation stops. Thirteen minutes later, operation is restarted at a temperature below 48°C. This trouble display appears when this happens on 4 occasions in a 20-minute period. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> 1. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resiastance.)</diagnosis>	F93	Compressor abnormal revolution	 When a state in which the rotation of the compressor is not synchronized with the control signal has been detected on 8 successive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis> 1. To check whether the shutting valve has been left close by mistake, operation is performed for one to several minutes after the compressor has started up, F93 is stored in the memory as the symptom, and operation stops.
3. Check for broken wires (open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.) F95 Outdoor high pressure protection When the temperature of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature sensor exceeds 62°C, the F95 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and operation stops. Thirteen minutes later, operation is restarted at a temperature below 48°C. This trouble display appears when this happens on 4 occasions in a 20-minute period. CDiagnosis checkpoint> 1. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resiastance.)			2. Check the inverter circuit (for open-circuiting) in the control P.C. Board: Check the IPM base current (6 locations) within 3 minutes after the power has been turned back on. As the symptom, F93 is stored in the memory 30 seconds after the compressor has started up, and operation stops. The trouble display appears after 4 restarts.
P95 Outdoor nign pressure CO-2E only protection When the temperature of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature sensor exceeds 62°C, the F95 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and operation stops. Thirteen minutes later, operation is restarted at a temperature below 48°C. This trouble display appears when this happens on 4 occasions in a 20-minute period. Oiagnosis checkpoint> 1. Check the indoor unit pipe temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resiastance.)		Outdoor bisk	3. Check for broken wires (open-circuiting) in the compressor winding: Approximately 1 ohm under normal conditions for each phase (same symptom as in 2.)
1001000.)	F95	protection	When the temperature of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature sensor exceeds 62°C, the F95 diagnostic symbol is stored in the memory, and operation stops. Thirteen minutes later, operation is restarted at a temperature below 48°C. This trouble display appears when this happens on 4 occasions in a 20-minute period. Output Output Ou
2. Check whether something is interfering with the dissipation of the heat outdoors			2. Check whether something is interfering with the dissipation of the heat outdoors

Symbol	Diagnosis	Diagnosis method
F96	IPM (Power transistor module) or compressor overheating	 When this trouble is detected from the electrical parts radiation fin temperature sensor and OLP output during operation, operation stops, and it is restarted 3 minutes later. If the trouble occurs on 4 occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> Something may be interfering with the dissipation of the heat outdoors or the outdoor unit fan may be defective. (The outdoor unit fan is not running.) </diagnosis>
		2. Defective IPM (Outdoor unit control P.C. Board)
		3. Gas leaks. Shutting valve is not opened.
F97	Compressor high discharge temperature	 This trouble display appears and operation stops when this happens on 6 occasions (it is cleared when the operation is normal for 20 minutes). <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis> 1. Check the refrigerating cycle: Gas may be leaking (The amount of refrigerant is low). The stopping of the outdoor unit from time to time is a symptom of this trouble.
		When operation steps with this trouble display appearing, check the compressor temperature sensor. (Check for changes in its characteristics and check its resistance.)
		3. Something may be interfering with the dissipation of the heat outdoors or the outdoor unit fan may be defective. (The fan will not run because of open-circuiting.)
		(The protection may be activated by an overload, and the F97 trouble display will remain stored in the memory.)
F98	Total running current protection	 When the total current exceeds the setting (17A to 20A), frequency control is started, and if it then exceeds the setting, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""></diagnosis> 1. Check the AC voltage at the outdoor unit terminal board during operation: The voltage drop must be within 5% of the voltage when operation has stopped (±110% of rated voltage even during operation). If the voltage drop exceeds 5% of if the voltage changes suddenly, inspect whether the power supply cord and indoor/outdoor unit connection cables are too long or too small in diameter, etc.
		2. Check whether something is interfering with the dissipation of the heat exchanger outdoors (during cooling operation): Normally, the capacity is limited by the current so that outdoor unit doesn't stop, and the diagnostic display does not appear.
F99	DC peak detection	 When "Output current trouble", which occurs when the prescribed current level is exceeded, has occurred on 16 consecutive occasions, operation stops, and the trouble display appears. <diagnosis checkpoint=""> Check whether the compressor is defective (locked up or shorted winding). Check the outdoor unit control P.C. Board. </diagnosis>

11 Installation Instructions

11.1. Wall Type

3

CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-12DKDW / CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW / CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW

Required tools for Installation Works Pipe cutter 6 12 Megameter

1 Philips screw driver 2 Level gauge

(ø70 mm)

- 7 Reamer Electric drill, hole core drill
 - Knife 8
 - Gas leak detector 9

11 Thermometer

- Hexagonal wrench (4 mm) 10 Measuring tape
- 5

- 13 Multimeter
 - 18 N•m (1.8 kgf.m) 42 N•m (4.2 kgf.m) 55 N•m (5.5 kgf.m)
- 15 Vacuum pump 16 Gauge manifold
- 14 Torque wrench

- 4
 - Spanner

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the following "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before installation.
- Electrical work must be installed by a licensed electrician. Be sure to use the correct rating and main circuit for the model to be installed. The caution items stated here must be followed because these important contents are related to safety. The meaning of each indication used is as below
 - Incorrect installation due to ignoring of the instruction will cause harm or damage, and the seriousness is classified by the following indications.

This indication shows the possibility of causing death or serious injury.
This indication shows the possibility of causing injury or damage to properties only.

The items to be followed are classified by the symbols:



Symbol with background white denotes item that is PROHIBITED from doing.

Carry out test running to confirm that no abnormality occurs after the installation. Then, explain to user the operation, care and maintenance as stated in instructions. Please remind the customer to keep the operating instructions for future reference.

1)	Engage dealer or specialist for installation. If installation done by the user is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.	
2)	Install according to this installation instructions strictly. If installation is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.	
3)	Use the attached accessories parts and specified parts for installation. Otherwise, it will cause the set to fall, water leakage, fire or electrical sho	ock.
4)	Install at a strong and firm location which is able to withstand the set's weight. If the strength is not enough or installation is not properly don set will drop and cause injury.	e, the
5)	For electrical work, follow the local national wiring standard, regulation and this installation instructions. An independent circuit and single our must be used. If electrical circuit capacity is not enough or defect found in electrical work, it will cause electrical shock or fire.	ıtlet
6)	Use the specified cable (1.5 mm ²) and connect tightly for indoor/outdoor connection. Connect tightly and clamp the cable so that no external will be acted on the terminal. If connection or fixing is not perfect, it will cause heat-up or fire at the connection.	l force
7)	Wire routing must be properly arranged so that control board cover is fixed properly. If control board cover is not fixed perfectly, it will cause h at connection point of terminal, fire or electrical shock.	leat-up
8)	When carrying out piping connection, take care not to let air substances other than the specified refrigerant go into refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, it will cause lower capacity, abnormal high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, explosion and injury.	\bigcirc
9)	When connecting the piping, do not allow air or any substances other than the specified refrigerant (R410A) to enter the refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, this may lower the capacity, cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, and possibly result in explosion and injury.	\bigcirc
10)	 When connecting the piping, do not use any existing (R22) pipes and flare nuts. Using such same may cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle (piping), and possibly result in explosion and injury. Use only R410A materials. Thickness of copper pipes used with R410A must be more than 0.8 mm. Never use copper pipes thinner than 0.8 mm. It is desirable that the amount of residual oil is less than 40 mg/10 m. 	\bigcirc
11)	Do not modify the length of the power supply cord or use of extension cord, and do not share the single outlet with other electrical appliances. Otherwise, it will cause fire or electrical shock.	\bigcirc
1)	This equipment must be earthed and installed with earth leakage current breaker. It may cause electrical shock if grounding is not perfect.	
2)	Do not install the unit at place where leakage of flammable gas may occur. In case gas leaks and accumulates at surrounding of the unit, it may cause fire.	\bigcirc
3)	Carry out drainage piping as mentioned in installation instructions. If drainage is not perfect, water may enter the room and damage the furniture.	
	ATTENTION	
1)	Selection of the installation location. Select an installation location which is rigid and strong enough to support or hold the unit, and select a location for easy maintenance.	
2)	 Power supply connection to the air conditioner. Connect the power supply cord of the air conditioner to the mains using one of the following method. Power supply point shall be the place where there is ease for access for the power disconnection in case of emergency. In some countries, permanent connection of this air conditioner to the power supply is prohibited. 1) Power supply connection to the receptacle using a power plug. 	
	Use an approved 15/16A power plug with earth pin for the connection to the socket.Power supply connection to a circuit breaker for the permanent connection. Use an approved 16A circuit breaker for the permanent connection. It must be a double pole switch with a minimum 3.5 mm contact gap.	
3)	Do not release refrigerant. Do not release refrigerant during piping work for installation, re-installation and during repairing a refrigeration parts. Take care of the liquid refrigerant, it may cause frostbite.	
4)	Installation work.	
	It may need two people to carry out the installation work.	
5)	Do not install this appliance in a laundry room or other location where water may drip from the ceiling, etc.)

Attached accessories



Applicable piping kit

CZ-3F5, 7BP (ME7D, E9D) CZ-4F5, 7, 10BP (E12D)

SELECT THE BEST LOCATION

INDOOR UNIT

There should not be any heat source or steam near the unit.

There should not be any obstacles blocking the air circulation.

A place where air circulation in the room is good. A place where drainage can be easily done.

A place where drainage can be easily done. A place where noise prevention is taken into

consideration.

Do not install the unit near the door way.

Ensure the spaces indicated by arrows from the wall, ceiling, fence or other obstacles.

Recommended installation height for indoor unit shall be at least 2.3 m.

Indoor/Outdoor Unit Installation Diagram





96





(INSTALLATION OF SUPER ALLERU-BUSTER FILTER

- 1. Open the front panel.
- 2. Remove the air filter.
- 3. Remove Supersonic air purifying device.
- Open the Supersonic air purifying device frame.
 Insert the super alleru-buster filter and close the Supersonic air purifying device frame as shown in illustration at right.



(HOW TO TAKE OUT FRONT GRILLE)

Please follow the steps below to take out front grille if necessary such as when servicing.

- 1. Open the intake grille and remove the screw at the front of the front grille.
- 2. Set the vertical airflow direction louvers to the horizontal position.
- 3. Slide down the 2 caps on the front grille as shown in the illustration at right, and then remove the 2 mounting screws.
- Pull the lower section of the front grille towards you to remove the front grille.

When reinstalling the front grille, first set the vertical airflow direction louvers to the horizontal position and then carry out above steps 2 - 3 in the reverse order.



AUTO SWITCH OPERATION

The below operations will be performed by pressing the "AUTO" switch.

1. AUTO OPERATION MODE

The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the Auto Switch is pressed.

2. TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE)

The Test Run operation will be activated if the Auto Switch is pressed continuously for more than 5 sec.. A "beep" sound will occur at the fifth sec., in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation.

 REMOTE CONTROLLER RECEIVING SOUND ON/OFF The ON/OFF of Remote Controller receiving sound can be change over by the following steps:

a) Release the Auto Switch after Test Run operation is activated.

- b) Then, within 20 sec after (a), press Auto Switch for more than 5 sec.
- A "beep" "beep" sound will occur at the fifth sec., then release the Auto switch.
 c) Within 20 sec after (b), press Auto switch again. Everytime Auto switch is pressed (within 20 sec interval), remote controller receiving sound status will be reversed between ON and OFF.

Long "beep" sound indicates that remote controller receiving sound is OFF. Short "beep" sound indicates that remote controller receiving sound is ON.



CHECK THE DRAINAGE

- Open front panel and remove air filters. (Drainage checking can be carried out without removing the front grille.)
- Pour a glass of water into the drain tray-styrofoam.
- Ensure that water flows out from drain hose of the indoor unit.



EVALUATION OF THE PERFORMANCE

- Operate the unit at cooling operation mode for fifteen minutes or more.
- Measure the temperature of the intake and discharge air.
- Ensure the difference between the intake temperature and the discharge is more than 8°C.



CHECK ITEMS

- Is there any gas leakage at flare nut connections?
- Has the heat insulation been carried
- out at flare nut connection?
- Is the connecting cable being fixed to terminal board firmly?
- Is the connecting cable being
- clamped firmly?
- Is the drainage ok?
 - (Refer to "Check the drainage" section) Is the earth wire connection properly
 - done?

MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

Web Site : http://www.panasonic.co.jp/global/

```
Is the indoor unit properly hooked to the installation plate?
Is the power supply voltage complied with rated value?
Is there any abnormal sound?
Is the cooling operation normal?
Is the thermostat operation normal?
Is the remote control's LCD operation normal?
Is the super alleru-buster filter is
```

installed?

ENGLISGH

F612816 PRINTED IN JAPAN

11.2. Duct Type

CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW

Required tools for Installation Works				
1. F	Philips screw driver	7.	Reamer	14. Torque wrench
2. L	_evel gauge	8.	Knife	18 N • m (1.8 kgf.m)
3. E	Electric drill, hole core drill	9.	Gas leak detector	42 N • m (4.2 kgf.m)
	(ø70 mm)	10	. Measuring tape	55 N • m (5.5 kgf.m)
4. H	Hexagonal wrench (4 mm)	11	. Thermometer	15. Vacuum pump
5. 8	Spanner	12	. Megameter	16. Gauge manifold
6. F	⊃ipe cutter	13	. Multimeter	C C

- SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
- Read the following "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before installation.
 Electrical work must be installed by a licensed electrician. Be sure to use the correct rating of the power plug and main circuit for the model to be installed.
- The caution items stated here must be followed because these important contents are related to safety. The meaning of
 each indication used is as below. Incorrect installation due to ignoring of the instruction will cause harm or damage, and the
 seriousness is classified by the following indications.

\land	WARNING	This indication shows the possibility of causing death or serious injury.
\triangle	CAUTION	This indication shows the possibility of causing injury or damage to properties only.

The items to be followed are classified by the symbols:

$$\bigcirc$$

Symbol with background white denotes item that is PROHIBITED from doing.

• Carry out test running to confirm that no abnormality occurs after the installation. Then, explain to user the operation, care and maintenance as stated in instructions. Please remind the customer to keep the operating instructions for future reference.

1)	Engage dealer or specialist for installation. If installation done by the user is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.
2)	Install according to this installation instruction strictly. If installation is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.
3)	Use the attached accessories parts and specified parts for installation. Otherwise, it will cause the set to fall, water leakage, fire or electrical shock.
4)	Install at a strong and firm location which is able to withstand the set's weight. If the strength is not enough or installation is not properly done, the set will drop and cause injury.
5)	For electrical work, follow the local national wiring standard, regulation and this installation instruction. An independent circuit and single outlet must be used. If electrical circuit capacity is not enough or defect found in electrical work, it will cause electrical shock or fire.
6)	Use the specified cable (1.5 mm ²) and connect tightly for indoor/outdoor connection. Connect tightly and clamp the cable so that no external force will be acted on the terminal. If connection or fixing is not perfect, it will cause heat-up or fire at the connection.
7)	Wire routing must be properly arranged so that control board cover is fixed properly. If control board cover is not fixed perfectly, it will cause heat-up at connection point of terminal, fire or electrical shock.
8)	When carrying out piping connection, take care not to let air substances other than the specified refrigerant go into refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, it will cause lower capacity, abnormal high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, explosion and injury.
9)	When connecting the piping, do not allow air or any substances other than the specified refrigerant (R410A) to enter the refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, this may lower the capacity, cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, and possibly result in explosion and injury.
10)	Do not modify the length of the power supply cord or use of the extension cord, and do not share the single outlet with other electrical appliances. Otherwise, it will cause fire or electrical shock.

1)	This equipment must be earthed. It may cause electrical shock if grounding is not perfect.		
2)	Do not install the unit at place where leakage of flammable gas may occur. In case gas leaks and accumulates at surrounding of the unit, it may cause fire.		
3)	Carry out drainage piping as mentioned in installation instructions. If drainage is not perfect, water may enter the room and damage the furniture.		
ATTENTION			
1)	 Selection of the installation location. Select a installation location which is rigid and strong enough to support or hold the unit, and select a location for easy maintenance. 		
2)	 Do not release refrigerant. Do not release refrigerant during piping work for installation, reinstallation and during repairing a refrigeration parts. Take care of the liquid refrigerant, it may cause frostbite. 		
3)	Installation work. It may need two people to carry out the installation work.		
4)	Do not install this appliance in a laundry room or other location where water may drip from the ceiling, etc.		

Indoor Unit Accessory Parts



Required Materials

• Read the catalog and other technical materials and prepare the required materials.

Pipe Size Reducer (CZ-MA1P) for CS-E15DD3EW and CS-E18DD3EW

■ Other Items to be Prepared (Locally Purchased)

Product name	Remarks	
Rigid PVC pipe	VP20 (outer diameter ø26); also sockets, elbows and other parts as necessary	
Adhesive	PVC adhesive	
Insulation	For refrigerant piping insulation (foamed polyethylene with a thickness of 8 mm or more) For drain piping insulation (foamed polyethylene with a thickness of 10 mm or more)	
Indoor/outdoor connecting cable	4 · 1.5 mm² flexible cord, type designation 245 IEC 57 (H05RN-F)	
Hanging bolt related parts	Hanging bolts (M10) (4) and nuts (12), Flat washers (8) (when hanging the indoor unit)	

Selecting the Installation Location

Take into consideration the following contents when creating the blueprint.

Indoor unit installation location

- □ The location should be strong enough to support the main unit without vibration.
- □ There should not be any heat or steam sources nearby.
 □ Drainage should be easy. Avoid locating the drain port close to
- ditches (domestic wastewater).
- □ Avoid locations above entrances and exits.
- Do not block the intake and discharge.
- □ Select the location so that the cool and warm air spreads throughout the entire room.
- Locate the indoor unit at least 1 m or more away from a TV, radio, wireless equipment, antenna cables and fluorescent lights, and 2 m or more away from a telephone.

Note that if the air conditioning unit is installed near an electronically lit fluorescent light (inverter, rapid start type, etc.), it may not receive the remote control signals.

Remote controller mounting location

- □ Signals may not be transmitted and received correctly when the remote controller is operated while in the holder. Take the remote controller in your hand to operate the unit.
- □ Mount the holder in a location that is not subject to the effects of heat (direct sunlight and stoves, etc.).



2 Selecting the Piping • Prepare the piping set shown in the table below or equivalent products for the refrigerant piping. Liquid side Ø 6.35 (1/4") t 0.8 Gas side Ø 9.52 (3/8") t 0.8 * See the Outdoor Unit Installation Instructions.	 3 To Drill a Hole in the Wall and Install a Sleeve of Piping 1. Insert the piping sleeve to the hole. 2. Fix the bushing to the sleeve. 3. Cut the sleeve until it extrudes about 15 mm from the wall. CAUTION When the wall is hollow, please be sure to use the sleeve for tube ass'y to prevent dangers caused by Sleeve for tube ass'y to prevent dangers caused by 	n
	4. Finish by sealing the sleeve with putty or caulking compound at the final stage.	

Installing the Indoor Unit (Installation embedded in the ceiling)

- Always provide sufficient entry and exit space to allow installation work, inspection and unit replacement.
- Waterproof the rear surface of the ceiling below the unit in consideration of water droplets forming and dropping.

CAUTION

When cooling operation is performed for an extended period under the following conditions, water droplets may form and drop. Attach locally purchased insulation (foamed polyethylene with a thickness of 5 mm or more) to the outside of the indoor unit before installation within the ceiling for improving the heat insulation.

- Locations with a dew point inside the ceiling of 23°C or more
- Kitchens and other locations that produce large amounts of heat and steam
- · Locations where the inside of the ceiling serves as an outside air intake passage

- When installing within a ceiling, select the unit position and the airflow direction so that the cool air and warm air spread throughout the whole room.
- · Do not place objects that might obstruct the air flow within 1 m below the intake grille.

Ceiling Opening and Hanging Bolt Locations

The relative positions of the ceiling opening and the hanging bolts are shown in the illustration to the right. When making an inspection opening below the unit, make a 960 mm · 480 mm opening in the ceiling surface. Also, lead the drain piping, refrigerant piping and indoor/outdoor connecting cable up to the respective piping and cable connection positions.

- Secure the hanging bolts (M10, Locally Purchased) firmly in a manners capable of supporting the unit weight.
- · Consult your construction or interior contractor for details on finishing the ceiling opening.

Preparing to Install the Indoor Unit

- Fit the drain hose insulation 7 around the drain hose as shown in the right figure.
- Attach the discharge chamber. (※) (10 screws)
- Cut out the intake cut-out portions in the unit rear panel using cutter or other tools to make openings.
- Remove the two screws at the rear edge of the unit top panel, and attach the intake chamber. (%) (8 screws)





Installing an Intake and Discharge Duct Type			
	Allowable duct length	Duct bends	
Discharge side duct	5 m or less including the intake side	90° or less in one location	
Intake side duct	1 m or less	45° or less in one location	

This diagram shows the unit together with the purchased components.







5 Connecting the Refrigerant Piping

Align the center of the half-union and the connection pipe and tighten the flare nut by hand, then tighten with a torque wrench.






AUTO SWITCH OPERATION

The below operations will be performed by pressing the "AUTO" switch.

- 1. AUTO OPERATION MODE The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the "AUTO" switch is pressed.
- 2. TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE) The Test Run operation will be activated if the "AUTO" switch is pressed continuously for more than 5 sec. to below 8 sec. A short beep sound will occur at the fifth sec., in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation.



Changing the remote control transmission code

- 1. Press AUTO SW continously for 11 seconds (Buzzer sound = pep pep pep)
- 2. After 11 seconds release AUTO SW, then press Remo-Con TIMER "▼" SW continouly for 5 seconds. Reset code will be transmitted. After transmitted reset code, release TIMER "▼" SW
- 3. Press Remo-Con "OFF/ON" switch. The new Remo-Con No. will be accepted and memorized, after which the new Remo-Con No. can be used.

Remo-Con No. change in Remote Controller

- 1. Remove battery from the battery compartment in the Remorte controller.
- 2. At left side of battery compartment, ther is a small opening at the centre in which a jumper (J_A) can be seen. Also in Remo-Con PCB shown below Jumper (J_B) can be seen

J_A	J_B	Remo-Con No.
Short	Open	A (Default)
Open	Open	В
Short	Short	С
Open	Short	D







MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. Web Site : http://www.panasonic.co.jp/global/

ENGLISH

F612778 PRINTED IN JAPAN

11.3. Ceiling Floor Type

CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW

Required tools for Installation Works

- 1 Philips screw driver
- 7 Reamer

Level gauge 2

- 8 Knife
- 3 Electric drill, hole core drill (ø70 mm)

Hexagonal wrench (4 mm)

- Gas leak detector 9
- 10 Measuring tape
- 11 Thermometer

- Spanner

5 6 Pipe cutter

4

- 12 Megameter
- 13 Multimeter
- 14 Torque wrench
 - 18 N•m (1.8 kgf.m) 55 N•m (5.5 kgf.m)
- 15 Vacuum pump
- 16 Gauge manifold set

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the following "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before installation.
- Electrical work must be installed by a licensed electrician. Be sure to use the correct rating of the power plug and main circuit for the model to be installed.
- The caution items stated here must be followed because these important contents are related to safety. The meaning of each indication used is as below.
- Incorrect installation due to ignoring of the instruction will cause harm or damage, and the seriousness is classified by the following indications.

This indication shows the possibility of causing death or serious injury.
This indication shows the possibility of causing injury or damage to properties only.

The items to be followed are classified by the symbols:

Symbol with background white denotes item that is PROHIBITED from doing.

Carry out test running to confirm that no abnormality occurs after the installation. Then, explain to user the operation, care and maintenance as stated in instructions. Please remind the customer to keep the operating instructions for future reference.

1)	Engage dealer or specialist for installation. If installation done by the user is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.
2)	Install according to this installation instructions strictly. If installation is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire.
3)	Use the attached accessories parts and specified parts for installation. Otherwise, it will cause the set to fall, water leakage, fire or electrical shock.
4)	Install at a strong and firm location which is able to withstand the set's weight. If the strength is not enough or installation is not properly done, unit will drop and cause injury.
5)	For electrical work, please follow the local national wiring standard & regulation and this installation instructions. An independent circuit and single outlet must be used. If electrical circuit capacity is not enough or defect found in electrical work, it will cause electrical shock or fire.
6)	Use the specified cable and connect tightly for indoor/outdoor connection. Please clamp the cable firmly so that no external force will be acted on the terminal. If connection or fixing is not perfect, it will cause heat-up or fire at the connection.
7)	Wire routing must be properly arranged so that control board cover is fixed properly. If control board cover is not fixed perfectly, it will cause heat- up at connection point of terminal, fire or electrical shock.
8)	When carrying out piping connection, please take care not to let air or other substances other than the specified refrigerant go into refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, it will cause lower capacity, abnormal high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, explosion and injury.
9)	When connecting the piping, do not allow air or any substances other than the specified refrigerant (R410A) to enter the refrigeration cycle. Otherwise, this may lower the capacity, cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, and possibly result in explosion and injury.
10)	 When connecting the piping, do not use any existing (R22) pipes and flare nuts. Using such same may cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle (piping), and possibly result in explosion and injury. Use only R410A materials. Thickness of copper pipes used with R410A must be more than 0.8 mm. Never use copper pipes thinner than 0.8 mm. It is desirable that the amount of residual oil is less than 40 mg/10 m.
11)	Do not modify the length of the power supply cord or use of the extension cord, and do not share the single outlet with other electrical appliances. Otherwise, it will cause fire or electrical shock.







113



CONNECTING THE REFRIGERANT

Flare Nut (Connection pipe) Torque Wrench for Flare Nut



Femal side

Femal side

(Connection pipe)

Applicable to

and Liquid side of CS-E15D CS-E18D

CS-ME10D

CHECK THE DRAINAGE

· Connect the drain hose, as describe below.



Pour water into the drain pan to ensure that water is drained smoothly through the drain hose.





AUTO SWITCH OPERATION

- The following operations can be performed by pressing the "AUTO" switch.
- 1. AUTO OPERATION MODE
- The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the Auto Switch is pressed. 2. TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE)
- The Test Run operation will be activated if the Auto Switch is pressed continuously for more than 5 sec. to below 8 sec. A "pep" sound will occur at the fifth sec., in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation.



CHANGING THE REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMISSION CODE

- 1. Press AUTO SW continously for 11 seconds (Buzzer sound = pep pep pep)
- After 11 seconds release AUTO SW, then press Remo-Con TIMER "▼" SW continouly for 5 seconds. Reset code will be transmitted. After transmitted reset code, release TIMER "▼" SW
- Press Remo-Con "OFF/ON" switch. The new Remo-Con No. will be accepted and memorized, after which the new Remo-Con No. can be used.
- Remo-Con No. change in Remote Controller
- 1. Remove battery from the battery
- compartment in the Remorte controller. 2. At left side of battery compartment.
- At left side of battery compartment, ther is a small opening at the centre in which a jumper (J_A) can be seen.
 Also in Remo-Con PCB shown below Jumper (J_B) can be seen



"OFF/ON" SW

TIMER "▼" SW

J_A	J_B	Remo-Con No.
Short	Open	A (Default)
Open	Open	В
Short	Short	С
Open	Short	D

CHECK ITEMS

 Is there any gas leakage at flare nut connections?
 Is the cooling operation normal?

 Has the heat insulation been carried out at flare nut connection?
 Is the indoor unit properly secured to the installation plate?

 Is the connecting cable being fixed to terminal board firmly?
 Is the power supply voltage complied with rated value?

 Is the connecting cable ends being clamped firmly?
 Is there any abnormal sound?

 Is the drainage ok?
 Is the remote control's LCD operation normal?

 Is the earth wire connection properly done?
 Is the remote control's LCD operation normal?



115

11.4. Mini-Cassette Type

CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW

FOUR WAY CASSETTE TYPE AIR CONDITIONERS INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

REFRIGERANT R 410A

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Read the following "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before installation.

• Electrical work must be installed by a licensed electrician. Be sure to use the correct rating of the power plug and main circuit for the model to be installed.

The caution items stated here must be followed because these important contents are related to safety. The meaning of each indication used is as below.

Incorrect installation due to ignoring of the instruction will cause harm or damage, and the seriousness is classified by the following indications.

This indication shows the possibility of causing death or serious injury.
This indication shows the possibility of causing injury or damage to properties only.

The items to be followed are classified by the symbols:

Symbol with background white denotes item that is PROHIBITED from doing.

Carry out test running to confirm that no abnormality occurs after the installation. Then, explain to user the operation, care and maintenance as stated in instructions. Please remind the customer to keep the operating instructions for future reference.

WARNING Engage dealer or specialist for installation. If installation done by the user is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire. 1) Install according to this installation instructions strictly. If installation is defective, it will cause water leakage, electrical shock or fire. 2) 3) Use the attached accessories parts and specified parts for installation. Otherwise, it will cause the set to fall, water leakage, fire or electrical shock. Install at a strong and firm location which is able to withstand the set's weight. If the strength is not enough or installation is not properly done, unit 4) will drop and cause injury. 5) For electrical work, please follow the local national wiring standard & regulation and this installation instructions. An independent circuit and single outlet must be used. If electrical circuit capacity is not enough or defect found in electrical work, it will cause electrical shock or fire. Use the specified cable and connect tightly for indoor/outdoor connection. Please clamp the cable firmly so that no external force will be acted on the 6) terminal. If connection or fixing is not perfect, it will cause heat-up or fire at the connection. 7) Wire routing must be properly arranged so that control board cover is fixed properly. If control board cover is not fixed perfectly, it will cause heat-up at connection point of terminal, fire or electrical shock. When carrying out piping connection, please take care not to let air or other substances other than the specified refrigerant go into refrigeration 8) cycle. Otherwise, it will cause lower capacity, abnormal high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, explosion and injury. When connecting the piping, do not allow air or any substances other than the specified refrigerant (R410A) to enter the refrigeration 9) cycle. Otherwise, this may lower the capacity, cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle, and possibly result in explosion and injury 10) • When connecting the piping, do not use any existing (R22) pipes and flare nuts. Using such same may cause abnormally high pressure in the refrigeration cycle (piping), and possibly result in explosion and injury. Use only R410A materials. Thickness of copper pipes used with R410A must be more than 0.8 mm. Never use copper pipes thinner than 0.8 mm. It is desirable that the amount of residual oil is less than 40 mg/10 m 11) Do not modify the length of the power supply cord or use of the extension cord, and do not share the single outlet with other electrical appliances. Otherwise, it will cause fire or electrical shock.

1)	This equipment must be earthed. It may cause electrical shock if grounding is not perfect.
2)	Do not install the unit at place where leakage of flammable gas may occur. In case gas leaks and accumulates at surrounding of the unit, it may cause fire.
3)	Carry out drainage piping as mentioned in installation instructions. If drainage is not perfect, water may enter the room and damage the furniture.
	ATTENTION
1)	Selection of the installation location and installation. Select an installation location which is rigid and strong enough to support or hold the unit, and select a location for easy maintenance.
2)	 Power supply connection to the room air conditioner. Connect the power supply cord of the room air conditioner to the mains using one of the following method. Power supply point shall be the place where there is ease for access for the power disconnection in case of emergency. In some countries, permanent connection of this room air conditioner to the power supply is prohibited. 1) Power supply connection to the socket using a power plug. Use an approved 15A power plug with earth pin for the connection to the socket. 2) Power supply connection to a circuit breaker for the permanent connection. Use an approved 16A circuit breaker for the permanent connection. It must be a double pole switch with a minimum 3.5 mm contact gap.
3)	Do not release refrigerant. Do not release refrigerant during piping work for installation, re-installation and during repairing a refrigeration parts. Take care of the liquid refrigerant, it may cause frostbite.
4)	Installation work. It may need two people to carry out the installation work.
5)	Do not install this appliance in a laundry room or other location where water may drip from the ceiling, etc.



 Inst 1. 2. 3. 	all the indoor unit once the following conditions are satisfied and after receiving the customer approva The indoor unit must be within a maintenance space. The indoor unit must be free from any obstacles in path of the air inlet and outlet, and must allow spreading of air throughout the room. Recomended installation height for indoor unit shall be at least 2.5mm.
	1000 or more (Unit: mm) Obstacles
* If ti is c	he height from the floor to ceiling exceeds three meters, air flow distribution deteriorates and the effect decreased.
	🗥 Warning
4.	The installation position must be able to support a load four times the indoor unit weight.
7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	Place the indoor unit must allow easy connection to the outdoor unit. Place the indoor unit according to the height from the ceiling shown in the illustration below. The indoor unit must be from at least 3m away from any noise-generating equipment. The electric wiring must be shielded with a steel conduit. If the power supply is subject to noise generation, add a suppressor. Do not install the indoor unit in a laundry. Electric shocks may result. e) • Thoroughly study the following installation locations
1.	In such places as restaurants and kitchens, considerable amount of oil steam and flour adhere to t turbo fan, the fin of the heat exchanger and the drain pump, resulting in heat exchange reduction spraying, dispersing of water drops, drain pump malfunction, etc. In these cases, take the following actions: Make sure that the ventilation fan for smoke-collecting hood on a cooking table has sufficient capac
	so that it draws only steam which should not flow into the suction of the air conditioner. Make enough distance from the cooking room to install the air conditioner in such place where it m not suck in oily steam.
	Air conditioner
	Ensure ample distance Cooking table
2.	Avoid installing the air conditioner in such circumstances where cutting oil mist or iron powder exist especially in factories, etc.
3.	Avoid places where inflammable gas is generated, flows-in, contaminated, or leaked. Avoid places where subhurous acid gas or corrective gas
1	can be generated.









8 CONNECTING THE REFRIGERANT PIPING

• Align the center of the half-union and the connection pipe and tighten the flare nut by hand, then tighten with a torque wrench.



AUTO SWITCH OPERATION

The following operations can be performed by pressing the "AUTO" switch. 1. AUTO OPERATION MODE

- The Auto operation will be activated immediately once the Auto Switch is pressed. 2. TEST RUN OPERATION (FOR PUMP DOWN/SERVICING PURPOSE)
- The Test Run operation will be activated if the Auto Switch is pressed continuously for more than 5 sec. to below 8 sec. A "pep" sound will occur at the fifth sec., in order to identify the starting of Test Run operation.

CHANGING THE REMOTE CONTROL TRANSMISSION CODE

- 1. Press AUTO SW continously for 11 seconds (Buzzer sound = pep pep pep)
- After 11 seconds release AUTO SW, then press Remo-Con TIMER "▼" SW continouly for 5 seconds. Reset code will be transmitted.
- After transmitted reset code, release TIMER "▼" SW
 Press Remo-Con "OFF/ON" switch. The new Remo-Con No. will be accepted and memorized,
- Remo-Con No. will be accepted and memorized, after which the new Remo-Con No. can be used.

Remo-Con No. change in Remote Controller

- 1. Remove battery from the battery compartment in the Remorte controller.
- At left side of battery compartment, ther is a small opening at the centre
- in which a jumper (J_A) can be seen. Also in Remo-Con PCB shown below Jumper (J_B) can be seen



oller		Remote Contro
ew)		(Back view)
	Battery	
	compartment	
(Jumper (J_A) Normaly short) · Small opening —	

"OFF/ON" SW

TIMER "▼" SW

÷

J_A	J_B	Remo-Con No.
Short	Open	A (Default)
Open	Open	В
Short	Short	С
Open	Short	D

CHECK ITEMS Is there any gas leakage at flare nut connections? Is the cooling operation normal? Has the heat insulation been carried out at flare nut connections? Is the indoor unit property secured to the installation plate? Is the connecting cable being fixed to the terminal board firmly? Is the power supply voltage complled with rated value? Is the connecting cable being clamped firmly? Is there any abnormal sound? Is the drainage ok? Is the thermostat operation normal? Is the Earth wire connection properly done? Is the remote control's LCD operation normal? HAND OVER • Teach the customer the operation and maintenance procedures, using the operation manual (air filter cleaning, temperature control, etc.)

As to parts to be sold separately

• With regards to installation of the parts sold separately, follow the installation manual which is provided with the parts sold separately.

MATSUSHITA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

Web Site : http://www.panasonic.co.jp/global/

ENGLISH

F612825





12 Operating Instructions



infirm person without supervision. Young children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

DBT: Dry Bulb Temperature	Indoor		Outdoor	
WBT: Wet Bulb Temperature	DBT	WBT	DBT	WBT
Maximum Temperature (COOL)	32	23	43	26
Maximum Temperature (HEAT)	30	-	24	18
Minimum Temperature (COOL)	16	11	16	11
Minimum Temperature (HEAT)	16		-10	-11



E About

Indoor unit

CS-ME10DTEG, CS-E15DTEW, CS-E18DTEW

 Auto Air Swing function optimise room comfort by giving finer control over the airflow direction.



CS-ME10DD3EG, CS-E15DD3EW, CS-E18DD3EW

 These units are mounted inside the ceiling. It uses external air intake vent and air outlet vent to operate.

Auto OFF/ON Button

 To operate the unit if the remote control is misplaced or malfunctioning.

Action	Operation mode
Press once.	Automatic Operation
Press until "beep" sound and release.	Cooling Operation
Press until "beep" sound and release. Press again until "beep-beep" sound and release.	Heating Operation

- To OFF, press again the Auto OFF/ ON button.
- The usage of this button is not recommended.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

Indoor Unit (DT-Series) CS-ME10DTEG, CS-E15DTEW, CS-E18DTEW



Indoor Unit (DD-Series) CS-ME10DD3EG, CS-E15DD3EW, CS-E18DD3EW







Multi Air Conditioner Function

- It is possible to operate the indoor units individually or simultaneously.
- During operation, heating and cooling modes could not be activated at the same time for different indoor unit.
- The power indicator blinks to indicate the indoor unit is standing by for different operating mode.







Operation Details

FAN SPEED

- To provide you with the various fan speed selections.
- There are 5 levels of fan speed in addition to automatic fan speed.
- Automatic fan speed: The speed of the indoor fan is automatically adjusted according to the operation.

AIR SWING - AUTO

- · To ventilate air in the room.
- The vertical airflow direction louver swings up and down automatically.

AIR SWING - MANUAL

- The airflow direction can be adjusted as desired by using remote control.
- Please do not adjust the vertical airflow direction louver by hand.

For DT-series indoor unit only

 Horizontal airflow direction louver could be adjusted manually.



HOW TO OPERATE

Fan Speed, Air Swing



	• To save electricity, close the curtains when using air	cond	ditioner to prevent sunlight and heat from coming in.
)	Troubleshooting Indoor fan stops occasionally during Automatic Fan Social estion	>	This is an advanced feature that helps to remove smell from the
	Indoor fan stops occasionally during heating operation	>	To avoid unintended cooling effect.
	 Air flow continues even after operation has stopped. 	>	Extraction of remaining heat from the indoor unit (maximum 30 seconds)







Cleaning Instructions

- Do not use benzene, thinner or scouring powder.
- Use soaps or neutral household detergent (2pH7) only.
- Do not use water with temperature higher than 40°C.

INDOOR UNIT

 Wipe the unit gently with a soft, dry cloth.

AIR FILTER

- It is recommended to clean the air filters once every 2 weeks.
- Purchase the replacement filter if it is damaged. Part no.: CWD001144

SUPER ALLERU-BUSTER

- It is recommended to clean the filter every 6 months.
- Replace the filter every 3 years or purchase the replacement filter if it is damaged.
 Part no.: CZ-SA13P

IONIZER

- It is recommended to clean the ionizer every 6 months.
- Preparation for extended Non-operation
- Operate the unit for 2~3 hours using heating operation to dry the internal parts.
- · Turn off the power supply.
- · Remove the remote control batteries
- Pre-season Inspection
 This inspection is recommended before operating the air conditioner at every season.
- Check if the remote control batteries needed to be replaced.
- Ensure there is no obstruction at all air intake and outlet vents.
- After the start of operation for 15 minutes, it is normal if the temperature differences between air intake and outlet vents at indoor unit is:-

Operation	Temperature
Cooling	≥ 8°C
Heating	≥ 14°C

CARE & CLEANING

Switch off the power supply before cleaning

DK-series indoor unit



Hinis

- Clean the filter regularly as dirty filters will cause unpurified air, low cooling or heating capacity, unpleasant smells and higher energy consumption.
- The unit will become dirty and the performance of the unit will decrease after used for several seasons. Please consult an authorized dealer to perform seasonal inspections in addition to regular cleaning.
- This air conditioner is equipped with a built-in surge protective device. However, in order to further protect your air conditioner from being damaged by abnormally strong lightning activity, you may switch off the power supply.



- The unit will become dirty and the performance of the unit will decrease after used for several seasons. Please consult an authorized dealer to perform seasonal inspections in addition to regular cleaning.
- This air conditioner is equipped with a built-in surge protective device. However, in order to further protect your air conditioner from being damaged by abnormally strong lightning activity, you may switch off the power supply.

- Cleaning Instructions
- Do not use benzene, thinner or scouring powder.
- Use soaps or neutral household detergent (2 pH7) only.
- Do not use water with temperature higher than 40°C.

INDOOR UNIT

 Wipe the unit gently with a soft, dry cloth.

AIR FILTER

- It is recommended to clean the air filters once every 6 weeks.
- Purchase the replacement filter if it is damaged. Part no.: CWD001088
- Preparation for extended Non-operation
- Operate the unit for 2~3 hours using heating operation to dry the internal parts.
- · Turn off the power supply.
- · Remove the remote control batteries.
- Pre-season Inspection
 This inspection is recommended before operating the air conditioner at every season.
- Check if the remote control batteries needed to be replaced.
- Ensure there is no obstruction at all air intake and outlet vents.
- After the start of operation for 15 minutes, it is normal if the temperature differences between air intake and outlet vents at indoor unit is:-

(Operation	Temperature
	Cooling	≥8°C
	Heating	≥ 14°C

CARE & CLEANING

Switch off the power supply before cleaning

DT-series indoor unit



Vacuum, wash and dry.

Hinis

- Clean the filter regularly as dirty filters will cause unpurified air, low cooling or heating capacity, unpleasant smells and higher energy consumption.
- The unit will become dirty and the performance of the unit will decrease after used for several seasons. Please consult an authorized dealer to perform seasonal inspections in addition to regular cleaning.
- This air conditioner is equipped with a built-in surge protective device. However, in order to further protect your air conditioner from being damaged by abnormally strong lightning activity, you may switch off the power supply.

CARE & CLEANING

Switch off the power supply before cleaning

DB-series indoor unit



Cleaning Instructions

INDOOR UNIT

 Wipe the unit gently with a soft, dry cloth.

AIR FILTER

 It is recommended to clean the air filters once every 6 weeks.

 Purchase the replacement filter if it is damaged.
 Part no.: CWD001142

- Preparation for extended Non-operation
- Operate the unit for 2~3 hours using heating operation to dry the internal parts.
- · Turn off the power supply.
- Remove the remote control batteries.
- Pre-season Inspection
- This inspection is recommended before operating the air conditioner at every season.
- Check if the remote control batteries needed to be replaced.
- Ensure there is no obstruction at all air intake and outlet vents.
- After the start of operation for 15 minutes, it is normal if the temperature differences between air intake and outlet vents at indoor unit is:-

Operation	Temperature
Cooling	≥ 8°C
Heating	≥ 14°C

Hints

- Clean the filter regularly as dirty filters will cause unpurified air, low cooling or heating capacity, unpleasant smells and higher energy consumption.
- The unit will become dirty and the performance of the unit will decrease after used for several seasons. Please consult an authorized dealer to perform seasonal inspections in addition to regular cleaning.
- This air conditioner is equipped with a built-in surge protective device. However, in order to further protect your air conditioner from being damaged by abnormally strong lightning activity, you may switch off the power supply.

13 Installation and Servicing Air Conditioner Using R410A

13.1. OUTLINE

13.1.1. About R410A Refrigerant

1. Converting air conditioners to R410A

Since it was declared in1974 that chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), hydro chlorofluorocarbons (HCFC) and other substances pose a destructive danger to the ozone layer in the earth's upper stratosphere (20 to 40 km above the earth), measures have been taken around the world to prevent this destruction.

The R22 refrigerant which has conventionally been used in ACs is an HCFC refrigerant and, therefore, possesses this ozonedestroying potential. International regulations (the Montreal Protocol on Ozone-Damaging Substances) and the domestic laws of various countries call for the early substitution of R22 by a refrigerant which will not harm the ozone layer.

• In ACs, the HFC refrigerant which has become the mainstream alternative is called R410A. Compared with R22, the pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high at the same refrigerant temperature, but the energy efficiency is about the same. Consisting of hydrogen (H), fluorine (F) and carbon (C), R410A is an HFC refrigerant. Another typical HFC refrigerant is R407C. While the energy efficiency of R407C is somewhat inferior to that of R410A, it offers the advantage of having pressure characteristics which are about the same as those of R22, and is used mainly in packaged ACs.

2. The characteristics of HFC (R410A) refrigerants

a. Chemical characteristics

The chemical characteristics of R410A are similar to those of R22 in that both are chemically stable, non-flammable refrigerants with low toxicity.

However, just like R22, the specific gravity of R410A gas is heavier than that of air. Because of this, it can cause an oxygen deficiency if it leaks into a closed room since it collects in the lower area of the room. It also generates toxic gas when it is directly exposed to a flame, so it must be used in a well ventilated environment where it will not collect.

	R410A	R22	
Composition (wt%)	R32/R125 (50/50)	R22 (100)	
Boiling point (°C)	-51.4	-40.8	
Vaporizing pressure (25°C)	1.56 Mpa (15.9 kgf/cm ²)	0.94 Mpa (9.6 kgf/cm ²)	
Saturated vapor density	64.0 kg/m ³	44.4 kg/m ³	
Flammability	Non-flammable	Non-flammable	
Ozone-destroying point (ODP)	0	0.055	
Global-warming point (GWP)	1730	1700	

Table 1 Physical comparison of R410A and R22

b. Compositional change (pseudo-azeotropic characteristics)

R410A is a pseudo-azeotropic mixture comprising the two components R32 and R125. Multi-component refrigerants with these chemical characteristics exhibit little compositional change even from phase changes due to vaporization (or condensation), which means that there is little change in the circulating refrigerant composition even when the refrigerant leaks from the gaseous section of the piping.

Accordingly, R410A can be handled in almost the same manner as the single-component refrigerant R22. However, when charging, because there is a slight change in composition between the gas phase and the liquid phase inside a cylinder or other container, charging should basically begin with the liquid side.

c. Pressure characteristics

As seen in Table 2, the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22 at the same refrigerant temperature, which means that special R410A tools and materials with high-pressure specifications must be used for all refrigerant piping work and servicing.

R410A	R22				
0.30	0.14				
0.70	0.40				
1.35	0.81				
2.32	1.43				
3.73	2.33				
4.15	2.60				
	Onic MPa R410A 0.30 0.70 1.35 2.32 3.73 4.15				

Table 2 Comparison of	R410A and	d R22	saturated	vapor	density

d. R410A refrigerating machine oil

Conventionally, mineral oil or a synthetic oil such as alkylbenzene has been used for R22 refrigerating machine oil. Because of the poor compatibility between R410A and conventional oils like mineral oil, however, there is a tendency for the refrigerating machine oil to collect in the refrigerating cycle. For this reason, polyester and other synthetic oils which have a high compatibility with R410A are used as refrigerating machine oil.

Because of the high hygroscopic property of synthetic oil, more care must be taken in its handling than was necessary with conventional refrigerating machine oils. Also, these synthetic oils will degrade if mixed with mineral oil or alkylbenzene, causing clogging in capillary tubes or compressor malfunction. Do not mix them under any circumstances.

13.1.2. Safety Measures When Installing/Servicing Refrigerant Piping

Cause the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22, a mistake in installation or servicing could result in a major accident. It is essential that you use R410A tools and materials, and that you observe the following precautions to ensure safety.

- 1. Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A in ACs that have been used with R410A.
- 2. If any refrigerant gas leaks while you are working, ventilate the room. Toxic gas may be generated if refrigerant gas is exposed to a direct flame.
- 3. When installing or transferring an AC, do not allow any air or substance other than R410A to mix into the refrigeration cycle. If it does, the pressure in the refrigeration cycle can become abnormally high, possibly causing an explosion and/or injury.
- 4. After finishing the installation, check to make sure there is no refrigerant gas leaking.
- 5. When installing or transferring an AC, follow the instructions in the installation instructions carefully. Incorrect installation can result in an abnormal refrigeration cycle or water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.
- 6. Do not perform any alterations on the AC unit under any circumstances. Have all repair work done by a specialist. Incorrect repairs can result in a water leakage, electric shock, fire, etc.

13.2. TOOLS FOR INSTALLING/SERVICING REFRIGERANT PIPING

13.2.1. Necessary Tools

In order to prevent an R410A AC from mistakenly being charged with any other refrigerant, the diameter of the 3-way valve service port on the outdoor unit has been changed. Also, to increase its ability to withstand pressure, the opposing dimensions have been changed for the refrigerant pipe flaring size and flare nut. Accordingly, when installing or servicing refrigerant piping, you must have both the R410A and ordinary tools listed below.

	e reele ler metalladen, danerening er replat			
Type of work	Ordinary tools	R410A tools		
Flaring	Flaring tool (clutch type), pipe cutter, reamer	Copper pipe gauge for clearance Adjustment, flaring tool (clutch type)*1)		
Bending, connecting pipes	Torque wrench (nominal diameter 1/4, 3/8,1/2). Fixed spanner (opposing sides 12 mm, 17 mm, 19 mm). Adjustable wrench, Spring bender			
Air purging	Vacuum pump. Hexagonal wrench (opposing sides 4 mm)	Manifold gauge, charging hose, vacuum pump adaptor		
Gas leak inspection	Gas leak inspection fluid or soapy water	Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant*2)		

Table 3 Tools for installation, transferring or replacement

*1) You can use the conventional (R22) flaring tool. If you need to buy a new tool, buy the R410A type.

*2) Use when it is necessary to detect small gas leaks.

For other installation work, you should have the usual tools, such as screwdrivers (+,-), a metal-cutting saw, an electrical drill, a hole core drill (65 or 70 dia.), a tape measure, a level, a thermometer, a clamp meter, an insulation tester, a voltmeter, etc.

				Table 4 Tools for serving	
	Туре о	f work		Ordinary tools	R410A tools
Refrigera	ant charging				Electronic scale for refrigerant charging. Refrigerant cylinder. Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinder
Brazing part*1)	(Replacing	refrigerating	cycle	Nitrogen blow set (be sure to use nitrogen blowing for all brazing), and brazing machine	

*1) Always replace the dryer of the outdoor unit at the same time. The replacement dryer is wrapped in a vacuum pack. Replace it last among the refrigerating cycle parts. Start brazing as soon as you have opened the vacuum pack, and begin the vacuuming operation within 2 hours.

13.2.2. R410A Tools

2. Flaring tool (clutch type)

1. Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment

you are buying a new flaring tool.

- (used when flaring with the conventional flaring tool (clutch type))
 - This gauge makes it easy to set the clearance for the copper tube to 1.0-1.5 mm from the clamp bar of the flaring tool.

 In the R410A flaring tool, the receiving hole for the clamp bar is enlarged so the clearance from the clamp bar can be set to 0-0.5 mm, and the spring inside the tool is strengthened to increase the strength of the pipeexpanding torque. This flaring tools can also be used with R22 piping, so we recommend that you select it if



Fig. 1 Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment



Fig. 2 Flaring tool (clutch type)

3. Torque wrenches



Fig. 3 Torque wrenches

Table 5				
	Conventional wrenches	R410A wrenches		
For 1/4 (opposite side x torque)	17 mm x 18 N.m (180 kgf.cm)	17 mm x 18 N.m (180 kgf.cm)		
For 3/8 (opposite side x torque)	22 mm x 42 N.m (420 kgf.cm)	22 mm x 42 N.m (420 kgf.cm)		
For 1/2 (opposite side x torque)	24 mm x 55 N.m (550 kgf.cm)	26 mm x 55 N.m (550 kgf.cm)		

4. Manifold gauge

• Because the pressure is higher for the R410A type, the conventional type cannot be used.

Table 6 Difference between R410A and conventional high/low-pressure gauges				
Conventional gauges R410A gauges				
High-pressure gauge (red)	-76 cmHg - 35 kgf/cm ³	-0.1 - 5.3 Mpa -76 cmHg - 53 kgf/cm ³		
Low-pressure gauge (blue)	-76 cmHg - 17 kgf/cm ³	-0.1 - 3.8 Mpa -76 cmHg - 38 kgf/cm ³		

• The shape of the manifold ports has been changed to prevent the possibility of mistakenly charging with another type of refrigerant.

Table 7 Difference between R410A and conventional manifold port size

Conventional gauges		R410A gauges
Port size	7/16 UNF 20 threads	1/2 UNF 20 threads

- 5. Charging hose
 - The pressure resistance of the charging hose has been raised to match the higher pressure of R410A. The hose material has also been changed to suit HFC use, and the size of the fitting has been changed to match the manifold ports.



Fig. 4 Manifold gauge charging hose

Table 8 Difference	between	R410A	and	conventional	charging	hoses

		Conventional hoses	R410A hoses
Pressure resistance	Working pressure	3.4 MPa (35 kgf/cm ³)	5.1 MPa (52 kgf/cm ³)
	Bursting pressure	17.2 MPa (175 kgf/cm ³)	27.4 MPa (280 kgf/cm ³)
Material		NBR rubber	HNBR rubber Nylon coating inside

6. Vacuum pump adaptor

• When using a vacuum pump for R410A, it is necessary to install an electromagnetic valve to prevent the vacuum pump oil from flowing back into the charging hose. The vacuum pump adaptor is installed for that purpose. If the vacuum pump oil (mineral oil) becomes mixed with R410A, it will damage the unit.



Fig. 5 Vacuum pump adaptor

7. Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant

- The leak detector and halide torch that were used with CFC and HCFC cannot be used with R410A (because there is no chlorine in the refrigerant).
- The present R134a leak detector can be used, but the detection sensitivity will be lower (setting the sensitivity for R134a at 1, the level for R410A will drop to 0.6).
- For detecting small amounts of gas leakage, use the electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant. (Detection sensitivity with R410A is about 23 g/year).



Fig. 6 Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant

- 8. Electronic scale for refrigerant charging
 - Because of the high pressure and fast vaporizing speed of R410A, the refrigerant cannot be held in a liquid phase inside the charging cylinder when charging is done using the charging cylinder method, causing bubbles to form in the measurement scale glass and making it difficult to see the reading. (Naturally, the conventional R22 charging cylinder cannot be used because of the differences in the pressure resistance, scale gradation, connecting port size, etc.)
 - The electronic scale has been strengthened by using a structure in which the weight detector for the refrigerant cylinder is held by four supports. It is also equipped with two connection ports, one for R22 (7/16 UNF, 20 threads) and one for R410A (1/2 UNF, 20 threads), so it can also be used for conventional refrigerant charging.
 - There are two types of electronic scales, one for 10-kg cylinders and one for 20-kg cylinders. (The 10-kg cylinder is recommended.)

Refrigerant charging is done manually by opening and closing the valve.

- 9. Refrigerant cylinders
 - The R410A cylinders are labeled with the refrigerant name, and the coating color of the cylinder protector is pink, which is the color stipulated by ARI of the U.S.
 - Cylinders equipped with a siphon tube are available to allow the cylinder to stand upright for liquid refrigerant charging.



Fig. 7 Electronic scale for refrigerant charging



Fig. 8 Refrigerant cylinders

- 10. Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinders
 - The charging orifice must match the size of the charging hose fitting (1/2 UNF, 20 threads).
 - The packing must also be made of an HFC-resistant material.



Fig. 9 Charging orifice and packing

13.2.3. R410A Tools Which Are Usable for R22 Models

Table 9 R410A tools which are usable for R22 models				
	R410A tools	Usable for R22 models		
(1)	Copper tube gauge for clearance adjustment	ОК		
(2)	Flaring tool (clutch type)	OK		
(3)	Manifold gauge	NG		
(4)	Charging hose	NG		
(5)	Vacuum pump adaptor	OK		
(6)	Electric gas leak detector for HFC refrigerant	NG		
(7)	Electronic scale for refrigerant charging	OK		
(8)	Refrigerant cylinder	NG		
(9)	Charging orifice and packing for refrigerant cylinder	NG		

13.3. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

13.3.1. Piping Materials

It is recommended that you use copper and copper alloy jointless pipes with a maximum oil adherence of 40 mg/10m. Do not use pipes that are crushed, deformed, or discolored (especially the inside surface). If these inferior pipes are used, impurities may clog the expansion valves or capillaries.

Because the pressure of ACs using R410A is higher than those using R22, it is essential that you select materials that are appropriate for these standards.

The thickness of the copper tubing used for R410A is shown in Table 10. Please be aware that tubing with a thickness of only 0.7 mm is also available on the market, but this should never be used.

Soft pipe		Thickness (mm)	
Nominal diameter	Outside diameter (mm)	R410A	(Reference) R22
1/4	6.35	0.80	0.80
3/8	9.52	0.80	0.80
1/2	12.7	0.80	0.80

13.3.2. Processing and Connecting Piping Materials

When working with refrigerant piping, the following points must be carefully observed: no moisture od dust must be allowed to enter the piping, and there must be no refrigerant leaks.

1. Procedure and precautions for flaring work

a. Cut the pipe

Use a pipe cutter, and cut slowly so the pipe will not be deformed.

b. Remove burrs and clean shavings from the cut surface If the shape of the pipe end is poor after removing burrs, or if shavings adhere to the flared area, it may lead to refrigerant leaks.

To prevent this, turn the cut surface downward and remove burrs, then clean the surface, carefully.

- c. Insert the flare nut (be sure to use the same nut that is used on the AC unit)
- d. Flaring

Check the clamp bar and the cleanliness of the copper pipe.

Be sure to use the clamp bar to do the flaring with accuracy. Use either an R410A flaring tool, or a conventional flaring tool. Flaring tools come in different sizes, so be sure to check the size before using. When using a conventional flaring tool, use the copper pipe gauge for clearance adjustment, etc., to ensure the correct A dimension (see Fig. 10)



Fig. 10 Flaring dimensions


Fig. 11 Relation between the flare nut structure and flaring tool end

Table 11 R410A flaring dimensions						
Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness	A (mm)			
diameter diameter (mm) R410		R410A flaring	Conventional flaring tool			
	(mm)		tool, clutch type	Clutch type	Wing-nut type	
1/4	6.35	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	1.5 - 2.0	
3/8	9.52	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	1.5 - 2.0	
1/2	12.70	0.8	0 - 0.5	1.0 - 1.5	2.0 - 2.5	

Table 12 R22 flaring dimensions						
Nominal	Outside diameter (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	A (mm)			
diameter			R410A flaring tool, clutch type	Conventional flaring tool		
				Clutch type	Wing-nut type	
1/4	6.35	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.0 - 1.5	
3/8	9.52	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.0 - 1.5	
1/2	12.70	0.8	0 - 0.5	0.5 - 1.0	1.5 - 2.0	

Table 13 R410A flare and flare nut dimensions Unit: mm							
Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness	A +0, -0.4	В	С	D	Flare nut
diameter	diameter (mm)	(mm)		dimension	dimension	dimension	width
1/4	6.35	0.8	9.1	9.2	6.5	13	17
3/8	9.52	0.8	13.2	13.5	9.7	20	22
1/2	12.70	0.8	16.6	16.0	12.9	23	26

Table 14 R22 flare and flare nut dimensions Unit: mm							
Nominal	Outside	Wall thickness	A +0, -0.4	В	С	D	Flare nut
diameter	diameter (mm)	(mm)		dimension	dimension	dimension	width
1/4	6.35	0.8	9.0	9.2	6.5	13	17
3/8	9.52	0.8	13.0	13.5	9.7	20	22
1/2	12.70	0.8	16.2	16.0	12.9	20	24

2. Procedure and precautions for flare connection

a. Check to make sure there is no scratches, dust, etc., on the flare and union.

b. Align the flared surface with the axial center of the union.

c. Use a torque wrench, and tighten to the specified torque. The tightening torque for R410A is the same as the conventional torque value for R22. Be careful, because if the torque is too weak, it may lead to a gas leak. If it is too strong, it may split the flare nut or make it impossible to remove the flare nut.

Table 15 R410A tightening torque					
Nominal	Outside	Tightening torque	Torque wrench tightening torque		
diameter	diameter (mm)	N.m (kgf.cm)	N.m (kgf.cm)		
1/4	6.35	14 - 18 (140 - 180)	18 (180)		
3/8	9.52	33 - 42 (330 -420)	42 (420)		
1/2	12.70	55 (550)	55 (550)		

13.3.3. Storing and Managing Piping Materials

1. Types of piping and their storage

The following is a general classification of the refrigerant pipe materials used for ACs.

		Common names
Refrigerant pipe materials	Pipes with heat insulating covers	 Unflared: Sheathed copper pipes
	Pipes without heat insulating cover (copper pipes)	 Unflared: Copper pipes

Because the gas pressure of R410A is approximately 1.6 times as high as that of R22, copper pipes with the thickness shown in Table 10, and with minimal impurities must be used. Care must also be taken during storage to ensure that pipes are not crushed, deformed, or scratched, and that no dust, moisture or other substance enters the pipe interior. When storing sheathed copper pipes or plain copper pipes, seal the openings by pinching or taping them securely.

- 2. Makings and management
 - a. Sheathed copper pipes and copper-element pipes

When using these pipes, check to make sure that they are the stipulated thickness. For flare nuts, be sure to used the same nut that is used on the AC unit.

b. Copper pipes

Use only copper pipes with the thickness given in table 10, and with minimal impurities. Because the surface of the pipe is exposed, you should take special care, and also take measures such as marking the pipes to make sure they are easily distinguished from other piping materials, to prevent mistaken use.

3. Precautions during refrigerant piping work

Take the following precautions on-site when connecting pipes. (Keep in mind that the need to control the entry of moisture and dust is even more important that in conventional piping).

- a. Keep the open ends of all pipes sealed until connection with AC equipment is complete.
- b. Take special care when doing piping work on rainy days. The entering of moisture will degrade the refrigerating machine oil, and lead to malfunctions in the equipment.
- c. Complete all pipe connections in as short a time as possible. If the pipe must be left standing for a long time after removing the seal, it must be thoroughly purged with nitrogen, or dried with a vacuum pump.

13.4. INSTALLATION, TRANSFERRING, SERVICING

13.4.1. Inspecting Gas Leaks with a Vacuum Pump for New Installations (Using New Refrigerant Piping)

- 1. From the viewpoint of protecting the global environment, please do not release refrigerant into the atmosphere.
 - a. Connect the projecting side (pin-pushing side) of the charging hose for the manifold gauge to the service port of the 3-way valve. (1)
 - b. Fully open the handle Lo of the manifold gauge and run the vacuum pump. (2) (If the needle of the low-pressure gauge instantly reaches vacuum, re-check step a).)
 - c. Continue the vacuum process for at least 15 minutes, then check to make sure the low-pressure gauge has reached -0.1 MPa (-76 cmHg). Once the vacuum process has finished, fully close the handle Lo of the manifold gauge and stop the vacuum pump operation, then remove the charging hose that is connected to the vacuum pump adaptor. (Leave the unit in that condition for 1-2 minutes, and make sure that the needle of the manifold gauge does not return.) (2) and (3)
 - d. Turn the valve stem of the 2-way valve 90° counter-clockwise to open it, then, after 10 seconds, close it and inspect for a gas leak (4)
 - e. Remove the charging hose from the 3-way valve service port, then open both the 2-way valve and 3-way valve. (1) (4) (Turn the valve stem in the counter-clockwise direction until it gently makes contact. Do not turn it forcefully).
 - f. Tighten the service port cap with a torque wrench (18 N.m (1.8 kgf.m)). (5) Then tighten the 2-way valve and 3-way valve caps with a torque wrench (42 N.m (4.2 kgf.m)) or (55 N.m (5.5 kgf.m)). (6)
 - g. After attaching each of the caps, inspect for a gas leak around the cap area. (5) (6)

Precautions

- Be sure to read the instructions for the vacuum pump, vacuum pump adaptor and manifold gauge prior to use, and follow the instructions carefully.
- Make sure that the vacuum pump is filled with oil up to the designated line on the oil gauge.
- The gas pressure back flow prevention valve on the charging hose is generally open during use. When you are removing the charging hose from the service port, it will come off more easily if you close this valve.



Fig. 12 Vacuum pump air purging configuration

13.4.2. Transferring (Using New Refrigerant Piping)

1. Removing the unit

- a. Collecting the refrigerant into the outdoor unit by pumping down
 - The refrigerant can be collected into the outdoor unit (pumping down) by pressing the TEST RUN button, even when the temperature of the room is low.
 - Check to make sure that the valve stems of the 2-way valve and 3-way valve have been opened by turning them counterclockwise. (Remove the valve stem caps and check to see that the valve stems are fully opened position. Always use a hex wrench (with 4-mm opposing sides) to operate the valve stems.)
 - Press the TEST RUN button on the indoor unit, and allow preliminary operation for 5-6 minutes. (TEST RUN mode)
 - After stopping the operation, let the unit sit for about 3 minutes, then close the 2-way valve by turning the valve stem in the clockwise direction.
 - Press the TEST RUN button on the indoor unit again, and after 2-3 minutes of operation, turn the valve stem of the 3way valve quickly in the clockwise direction to close it, then stop the operation.
 - Tighten the caps of the 2-way valve and 3-way valve to the stipulated torque.
 - Remove the connection pipes (liquid side and gas side).

b. Removing the indoor and outdoor units

- Disconnect the pipes and connecting electric cables from between the indoor and outdoor units.
- Put capped flare nuts onto all of the pipe connections of the indoor and outdoor units, to make sure no dust or other foreign matter enters.
- Remove the indoor and outdoor units.
- 2. Installing the unit

Install the unit using new refrigerant piping. Follow the instructions in section 4.1 to evacuate the pipes connecting the indoor and outdoor units, and the pipes of the indoor unit, and check for gas leaks.

13.4.3. AC Units Replacement (Using Existing Refrigerant Piping)

When replacing an R410A AC unit with another R410A AC unit, you should re-flare the refrigerant piping. Even though the replacement AC unit uses the R410A, problems occur when, for example, either the AC unit maker or the refrigerating machine oil is different.

When replacing an R22 AC unit with an R410A AC unit, the following checks and cleaning procedures are necessary but are difficult to do because of the chemical characteristics of the refrigerating machine oil (as described in items c) and d) of section **About R410A Refrigerant**). In this case, you should use new refrigerant piping rather than the existing piping.

1. Piping check

Because of the different pressure characteristics of R22 and R410A, the design pressure for the equipment is 1.6 times different. The wall thickness of the piping must comply with that shown in Table 10, but this is not easy to check. Also, even if the thickness is correct, there may be flattened or bent portions midway through the piping due to sharp curves. Buried sections of the piping also cannot be checked.

2. Pipe cleaning

A large quantity of refrigerating machine oil (mineral oil) adheres to existing pipes due to the refrigeration cycle circulation. If the pipes are used just as they are for the R410A cycle, the capacity will be lowered due to the incompatibility of this oil with the R410A, or irregularities may occur in the refrigeration cycle. For this reason, the piping must be thoroughly cleaned, but this is difficult with the present technology.

13.4.4. Refrigerant Compatibility (Using R410A Refrigerant in R22 ACs and Vice Versa)

Do not operate an existing R22 AC with the new R410A refrigerant. Doing so would result in improper functioning of the equipment or malfunction, and might lead to a major accident such as an explosion in the refrigeration cycle. Similarly, do not operate an R410A AC with R22 refrigerant. The chemical reaction between the refrigerating machine oil used in R410A ACs and the chlorine that is contained in R22 would cause the refrigerating machine oil to degrade and lead to malfunction.

13.4.5. Recharging Refrigerant During Servicing

When recharging is necessary, insert the specified amount of new refrigerant in accordance with the following procedure.

- 1. Connect the charging hose to the service port of the outdoor unit.
- 2. Connect the charging hose to the vacuum pump adaptor. At this time, fully open the 2-way valve and 3-way valve.
- 3. Fully open the handle Lo of the manifold gauge, turn on the power of the vacuum pump and continue the vacuum process for at least one hour.
- 4. Confirm that the low pressure gauge shows a reading of -0.1 Mpa (-76 cmHg), then fully close the handle Lo, and turn off the

vacuum pump. Wait for 1-2 minutes, then check to make sure that the needle of the Low pressure gauge has not returned. See Fig. 13 for the remaining steps of this procedure.

5. Set the refrigerant cylinder onto the electronic scale, then connect the hose the cylinder and to the connection port for the electronic scale. (1)(2)

Precaution:

Be sure to set up the cylinder for liquid charging. If you use a cylinder equipped with a siphon tube, you can charge the liquid without having to turn the cylinder around

- 6. Remove the charging hose of the manifold gauge from the vacuum pump adaptor, and connect it to the connection port of the electronic scale. (2)(3)
- 7. Open the valve of the refrigerant cylinder, then open the charging valve slightly and close it. Next, press the check valve of the manifold gauge and purge the air. (2)(4) (Watch the liquid refrigerant closely at this point.)
- 8. After adjusting the electronic scale to zero, open the charging valve, then open the valve Lo of the manifold gauge and charge with the liquid refrigerant. (2)(5) (Be sure to read the operating instructions for the electronic scale.)
- 9. If you cannot charge the stipulated amount, operate the unit in the cooling mode while charging a little of the liquid at a time (about 150 g/time as a guideline). If the charging amount is insufficient from one operation, wait about one minute, then use the same procedure to do the liquid charging again.

Precaution:

Never use the gas side to allow a larger amount of liquid refrigerant to be charged while operating the unit.

- 10. Close the charging valve, and after charging the liquid refrigerant inside the charging hose, fully close the valve Lo of the manifold gauge, and stop the operation of the unit. (2)(5)
- 11. Quickly remove the charging hose from the service port. (6) If you stop midway through, the refrigerant that is in the cycle will be discharged.
- 12. After putting on the caps for the service port and operating valve, inspect around the caps for a gas leak. (6)(7)



Fig. 13 Re-charging refrigerant

13.4.6. Brazing

As brazing requires sophisticated techniques and experiences, it must be performed by a qualified person.

In order to prevent the oxide film from occurring in the pipe interior during brazing, it is effective to proceed with brazing while letting dry nitrogen gas (N_2) flow.

<Brazing Method for Preventing Oxidation>

- 1. Attach a reducing valve to the nitrogen gas cylinder.
- 2. Apply a seal onto the clearance between the piping and inserted pipe for the nitrogen gas in order to prevent the nitrogen gas from flowing backward.
- 3. When the nitrogen gas is flowing, be sure to keep the piping end open.
- 4. Adjust the flow rate of nitrogen gas so that it is lower than 0.05 m³/h, or 0.02 MPa (0.2 kgf/cm²) by means of the reducing valve.
- 5. After taking the steps above, keep the nitrogen gas flowing until the piping cools down to a certain extent (i.e. temperature at which pipes are touchable with finger).
- 6. Completely remove the flux after brazing.



Fig. 14 Prevention of Oxidation during Brazing

Cautions during brazing

- 1. General Cautions
 - a. The brazing strength should be high as required.
 - b. After operation, airtightness should be kept under pressurized condition.
 - c. During brazing do not allow component materials to become damaged due to overheating.
 - d. The refrigerant pipe work should not become blocked with scale or flux.
 - e. The brazed part should not restrict the flow in the refrigerant circuit.
 - f. No corrosion should occur from the brazed part.
- 2. Prevention of Overheating

Due to heating, the interior and exterior surfaces of treated metal may oxidize. Especially, when the interior of the refrigerant circuit oxidizes due to overheating, scale occurs and stays in the circuit as dust, thus exerting a fatally adverse effect. So, make brazing at adequate brazing temperature and with minimum of heating area.

3. Overheating Protection

In order to prevent components near the brazed part from overheating damage or quality deterioration due to flame or heat, take adequate steps for protection such as (1) by shielding with a metal plate, (2) by using a wet cloth, and (3) by means of heat absorbent.

4. Movement during Brazing

Eliminate all vibration during brazing to protect brazed joints from cracking and breakage.

5. Oxidation Preventative

In order to improve the brazing efficiency, various types of antioxidant are available on the market. However, the constituents of these are widely varied, and some are anticipated to corrode the piping materials, or adversely affect HFC refrigerant, lubricating oil, etc. Exercise care when using an oxidation preventive.

13.4.7. Servicing Tips

The drier must also be replaced whenever replacing the refrigerant cycle parts. Replacing the refrigerant cycle parts first before replacing the drier. The drier is supplied in a vacuum pack. Perform brazing immediately after opening the vacuum pack, and then start the vacuum within two hours. In addition, the drier also needs to be replaced when the refrigerant has leaked completely. (Applicable for drier model only.)

14 Disassembly of Parts

14.1. Wall Type

14.1.1. Indoor Control Board Removal Procedures

1. Remove the Front Grille.



Fig. 1

2. Remove the Indoor Control Board.



Fig. 2









14.1.2. Electronic Controller Removal Procedures

1. Remove Main Electronic Controller



Fig. 6

14.1.3. Cross Flow Fan and Fan Motor Removal Procedures

1. Remove Cross Flow Fan and Fan Motor.





2 Remove the Bearing



14.2. Duct Type

14.2.1. Detaching the Upper and Inner Casing



 Unscrew the 4 screws on the Upper and Inner Casing and detach them.

14.2.2. Detaching the Control Board



- 1) First detach the Upper and Inner Casing (14.2.1).
- 2) Unscrew the 2 screws on the Slide Guide.
- 3) Pull the board down following the Slide Guide.
- 4) Lift the Board up from the bottom, disengage the Catch holding the Board and open it.

14.2.3. Detaching the Fan



- 1) First detach the Upper and Inner Casing (14.2.1).
- 2) Disengage the 4 screws (2 each on the left and right) on the Air Guide.

Use a 2.5 mm hexagonal wrench to loosen the bolt connecting the Fan Motor and Fan, detach the shaft connecting the Fan Motor and Fan, loosen the screw holding the Fan and detach the Fan.

-

14.2.4. Detaching the Fan Motor and Drain Motor



Fan Motor

- 1) First detach the upper and inner casing (14.2.1) and the Fan (14.2.3).
- 2) Unscrew the 4 screws holding the Fan Motor and detach it.

Drain Motor

- 1) First detach the Upper and Inner Casing (14.2.1) and the Fan (14.2.3).
- 2) From the Fan Motor side, undo the 2 hexagon bolts and detach the Drain Motor.

14.3. Ceiling Floor Type

14.3.1. Front Grille Removal Procedure

1. Remove the Intake Grille and Air Filter from the Front Grille (Fig. 1).



2. Remove the Front Grille by removing the screws (Fig. 2).



3. Fan Motor and Control Board (Fig. 3).



14.3.2. Fan Motor Removal Procedure

1. Remove two Air Guider Blower Wheels (Fig. 4).



1

- 2. Remove Fan Motor by:
 - Releasing the connector Fan Motor (Fig. 5).
 - Removing the Fan Motor supporter screws (Fig. 5).
 - Removing the Blower Wheel bolts (Fig. 5).



14.3.3. Electronic Controller Removal procedure

1. Remove the Control Board Cover by removing the screws (Fig. 6).



2. Electronic Controller (Fig. 7).



Electronic Controller Fig. 7

14.4. Mini-Cassette Type

14.4.1. Disassembly of Parts

1. Open the Intake Grille from the Front Grille by moving the catchers to center (Fig. 1).



2. Remove the Control Board Cover by removing the screws (Fig. 2).



Fig. 2

- 3. Release the following parts (Fig. 3):
 - CN-STM1(WHT) connector
 - CN-STM1(WHT) connector
 - CN-STM2(YLM) connector
 - CN-DISP(WHT) connector
 - CN-FM(WHT) connector
 - CN-TH1(WHT) connector
 - CN-TH2(BLU) connector
 - CN-DRMTR1(BLU) connector
 - AC01(BLK), AC02(WHT) and CN-DRMTR2(RED) from Terminal Board
 - GR01(GRN) screw
 - Two T-BLK connectors
 - CN-T1(WHT)
 - CN-T2(YLW)



4. To remove the Electronic Controller, release the 6 hooks holding the Control Board (Fig. 4).



Fig. 4

5. Remove the Front Grille by removing the screw A and screw B, C & D half way open (Fig. 5).



6. Remove the Air Guider and Drain Pan complete by removing the screws (Fig. 6).



Air Guider Fig. 6



7. Remove the Turbo Fan by removing the bolt (Fig. 7). Bolt Turbo Fan



8. Remove the Fan Motor by releasing the Fan Motor lead wire connectors and Fan Motor screws (Fig. 8).



Fig. 8

15 Technical Data

15.1. Operation Characteristics











161





16 Electronic Circuit Diagram

16.1. Wall Type

CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DK



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 2/4

....



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 3/4



CN2 HV

4.2kV

CN3 GND

R101 D101 Т1

R13

≸

R14

рз 🛓

e

- MA

Z02

D5

C6 卓 ž

R10

•

R12 ≹ ÷ C7 R102



CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E12DKDW / CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW / CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW



How to use electronic circuit diagram

 Before using the circuit diagram, read the follo * Voltage measurement Voltage has been measured with a digital tester when the indoor fan is set at high fan speed under the following conditions without setting the timer. Use them for servicing. Voltage indication is in Red at all operations. 		owing care * Indicatio a. Unit b. Type	fully. ns for capacitor µµF PpF Not indicatedceramic capacitor (S)S series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (Z)Z series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (SU) SU series aluminium
 Indications for resista. KkΩ Wwatt b. Type Not indicated 	stance MMΩ Not indicated1/4W carbon resister Tolerance±5% metal oxide resister Tolerance±1%	* Diode * Circui notice	 (SO)SO series auminium electrolytic capacitor (P)P series polyester system (SXE)SXE series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (SRA)SRA series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (KME)KME series aluminium electrolytic capacitor without indicationMA165 t Diagram is subject to change without for further development.

16.1.1. Circuit Diagram (Remote Control)



16.1.2. Printed Circuit Board (Indoor Unit)

• MAIN





16.2. Duct Type

16.2.1. Circuit Diagram (Indoor Units: CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW)



16.2.2. Printed Circuit Board (Indoor Unit)



16.3. Ceiling Floor Type

16.3.1. Circuit Diagram (Indoor Units: CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 1/3



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 2/3





How to use electronic circuit diagram

Before using the circuit diagram, read the foll * Voltage measurement Voltage has been measured with a digital	owing carefully. * Indications for capacitor a Unit up up P pE
tester when the indoor fan is set at high fan speed under the following conditions without setting the timer. Use them for servicing. Voltage indication is in Red at all operations.	b. Type Not indicatedceramic capacitor (S)S series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (Z)Z series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (SU)SU series aluminium
 Indications for resistance a. KkΩ MMΩ Wwatt Not indicated1/4W b. Type Not indicatedcarbon resister Tolerance+5% 	electrolytic capacitor (P)P series polyester system (SXE)SXE series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (SRA)SRA series aluminium
Tolerance±5% 	electrolytic capacitor (KME)KME series aluminium electrolytic capacitor * Diode without indicationMA165
	* Circuit Diagram is subject to change without

notice for further development.

TIMER TABLE < INDOOR>

		Test mode
Name	Time	(When test point
		Short-circuited)
4 way valve abnormality	4 min.	24 sec.
Outdoor air temp. for Hz No. decision	30 min.	0 sec.
Anti-dew formation control	20 min.	0 sec.
Anti-freezing control	6 min.	0 sec.
Thermo OFF delay	3 min.	0 sec.
Low pressure control (gas leakage) compressor OFF time	3 min.	0 sec.
Time delay safety control	2 min. 58 sec.	0 sec.
	20 sec.	
Odour timer status shift time	90 sec.	0 sec.
	20 sec.	
	120 sec.	
Intake air temp. sampling time	2 min.	0 sec.
Self diagnosis display time	10 sec.	0 sec.
Auto mode judgement sampling time	20 sec.	0 sec.
24 hours Real Timer	1 hour	1 min.
Heating SSHi fan speed shift	120 min.	12 sec.
Cooling SHi fan speed shift	30 min.	3 sec.
Hot start forced completion	4 min.	0.4 sec.
Auto mode judgement interval	30 min.	3 sec.
After Hot start / Deice	2 min.	12 sec.

16.3.2. Circuit Diagram (Remote Control)



	J - A	J - B
0	SHORT	OPEN
1	OPEN	OPEN
2	SHORT	SHORT
3	OPEN	SHORT

16.3.3. Printed Circuit Board (Indoor Unit)

• MAIN



16.4. Mini-Cassette Type

16.4.1. Circuit Diagram (Indoor Units: CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 1/4



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 2/4




SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 4/4



Before using the circuit diagram, read the follo * Voltage measurement Voltage has been measured with a digital tester when the indeer fan is set at high fan	 wing carefully. Indications for capacitor a. Unit µµF PpF b. Type Not indicated coramic capacitor
speed under the following conditions without setting the timer. Use them for servicing. Voltage indication is in Red at all operations.	(S)S series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (Z)Z series aluminium electrolytic capacitor
 Indications for resistance a. KkΩ MMΩ Wwatt Not indicated1/4W b. Type Not indicatedcarbon resister Tolerance±5% metal oxide resister Tolerance±1% 	 (SU)SU series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (P)P series polyester system (SXE)SXE series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (SRA)SRA series aluminium electrolytic capacitor (KME)KME series aluminium electrolytic capacitor
	 Diode without indicationMA165 Circuit Diagram is subject to change without notice for further development.

TIMER TABLE < INDOOR>

		Test mode
Name	Time	(When test point
		Short-circuited)
4 way valve abnormality	4 min.	24 sec.
Outdoor air temp. for Hz No. decision	30 min.	0 sec.
Anti-dew formation control	20 min.	0 sec.
Anti-freezing control	6 min.	0 sec.
Thermo OFF delay	3 min.	0 sec.
Low pressure control (gas leakage) compressor OFF time	3 min.	0 sec.
Time delay safety control	2 min. 58 sec.	0 sec.
	20 sec.	
Odour timer status shift time	90 sec.	0 sec.
	20 sec.	
	120 sec.	1
Intake air temp. sampling time	2 min.	0 sec.
Self diagnosis display time	10 sec.	0 sec.
Auto mode judgement sampling time	20 sec.	0 sec.
24 hours Real Timer	1 hour	1 min.
Heating SSHi fan speed shift	120 min.	12 sec.
Cooling SHi fan speed shift	30 min.	3 sec.
Hot start forced completion	4 min.	0.4 sec.
Auto mode judgement interval	30 min.	3 sec.
After Hot start / Deice	2 min.	12 sec.

16.4.2. Circuit Diagram (Remote Control)



16.4.3. Printed Circuit Board (Indoor Unit)

001



17 Exploded View and Replacement Parts List

17.1. Wall Type

17.1.1. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-E9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW / CS-E12DKRW / CS-E12DKDW



Note:

17.1.2. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models: CS-ME7DKEG / CS-ME7DKRG / CS-ME7DKDG / CS-E9DKEW / CS-ME9DKRW / CS-E9DKDW / CS-E12DKEW /CS-E12DKRW / CS-E12DKDW

REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-ME7DKEG	CS-E9DKEW	CS-E12DKEW	REMARKS
			CS-ME7DKRG	CS-E9DKRW	CS-E12DKRW	
			CS-ME7DKDG	CS-E9DKDW	CS-E12DKDW	
1	CHASSY COMPLETE	1	CWD50C1431	←	←	
2	FAN MOTOR	1	CWA981149	←	<i>←</i>	
3	CROSS FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1031	←	←	
4	BEARING ASS'Y	1	CWH64K007	←	←	
5	SCREW - CROSS FLOW FAN	1	CWH4580304	<u>←</u>	←	
6	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB30C1597	<u>←</u>	CWB30C1726	
7	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25086 (1/4")	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
8	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25087 (3/8")	<u>←</u>	CWT25096 (1/2")	
9	HOLDER SENSOR	1	CWH32143	<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>	
10	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE20C2343	←	←	
11	VERTICAL VANE	9	CWE241150	←	←	
12	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261072	←	←	
13	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261065	←	←	
14	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA98260	←	←	
15	LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3849	←	←	
16	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521096	←	←	
17	HORIZONTAL VANE	1	CWE241173	←	←	
18	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD932454	←	←	
19	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	CWH102259	←	←	
20	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	CWA28C2082	<i>←</i>	←	
21	POWER SUPPLY CORD	1	-	<i>←</i>	_	
22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	CWA73C1679	CWA73C1667	CWA73C1668	
23	LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3977	←	←	•
24	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2122	←	←	
25	CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER	1	CWH13C1120	←	←	
26	INDICATOR COMPLETE	1	CWE39C1126	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
27	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	CWD932429	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
28	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	CWD932430	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
29	CONTOL BOARD TOP COVER	1	CWH131207	←	←	
30	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA75C2616	←	←	
31	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE11C3138	←	←	
32	INTAKE GRILLE	1	CWE22C1154	←	←	
33	GRILLE DOOR	1	CWE141073	←	←	
34	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001144	←	←	
35	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	2	XTT4+16C	←	←	
36	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	2	CWH521109	÷	←	
37	DRAIN HOSE	1	CWH851063	÷.	~	
38	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361067	÷.	←	
39	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C067	÷.	+	1
40	FULCRIM	1	CWH621046	, 	· -	
41	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - TONTZER	1	CWA743675	, ,		
42	CASING - TONIZER	1	CWD932464	, ,	, ,	-
43	CASING - IONIZER	1	CWD932431	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
44	TON GENERATOR	1	CWH94C0001	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
45	SUPERSOINC AIR PURTEYING DEVICE	1	CWH91C1013	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
45	FLECTDONIC CONTOCLED CUDEDCONIC	1	CWA743874	~	~	-
47	CIIDEDCONTC ALLEDII BUCTED ETITED	1		<u> </u>		-
40	FDAME ED ATD FTLTED CUDEDCONTC	1	CWD011026	<u>←</u>	~	<u> </u>
40	FRAME FR AIR FILIER SUPERSONIC	1	CWD011020			
49	FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC	1	CMD01102/	←	—	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).

17.1.3. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW



Note:

17.1.4. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models:

CS-E15DKEW / CS-E15DKRW / CS-E15DKDW

REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-E15DKEW	CS-E15DKRW	CS-E15DKDW	REMARKS
1	CHASSY COMPLETE	1	CWD50C1431	+	←	
2	FAN MOTOR	1	CWA981149	+	←	•
3	CROSS FOLW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1031	+	←	
4	BEARING ASS'Y	1	CWH64K007	+	+	
5	SCREW - CROSS FLOW FAN	1	CWH4580304	<i>←</i>	←	
6	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB30C1726	←	←	
7	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25086 (1/4")	<i>←</i>	~	
8	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25096 (1/2")	+	←	
9	HOLDER SENSOR	1	CWH32143	←	←	
10	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE20C2343	←	←	
11	VERTICAL VANE	9	CWE241150	<i>←</i>	←	
12	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261072	<i>←</i>	←	
13	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261065	<i>←</i>	←	
14	AIR SWING MOTOR	2	CWA98260	←	←	
15	LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3849	←	←	
16	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH521096	←	←	
17	HORIZONTAL VANE	1	CWE241173	←	←	
18	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD932454	←	←	
19	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	CWH102259		←	
20	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	CWA28C2082	←	←	
21	POWER SUPPLY CORD	1	_	÷.	÷	
22	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	CWA73C1669	, +	, ~	
23	LEAD WIRE - ATR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3977	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
24	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA 50C2122	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
25	CONTROL BOARD EPONT COVER	1	CWH13C1120	, ,	~ ~	
25	INDICATOR COMPLETE	1	CWE39C1126	<u> </u>	~ ~	
20	INDICATOR COMPLETE	1	CWE39C1120	~	~	•
27	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	CWD932429	-	-	
20	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	CWH1 21 20 7	-	-	
29	DEMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA7502616	-	-	
30	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA75C2010	-	-	
31	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWEIIC3I38	→ (4	
32	INTAKE GRILLE	1	CWE22C1154	→ (4	
33	GRILLE DOOR	1	CWE141073	→	÷	
34	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001144	←	~	
35	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	2	XTT4+16C	←	~	
36	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	2	CWH521109	←	~	
37	DRAIN HUSE		CWH851063	←	←	
38	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH361067	→	←	
39	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C067	→	←	
40	FULCRUM	1	CWH621046	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	-
41	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER	1	CWA743675	→	←	
42	CASING - IONIZER	1	CWD932464	→	←	
43	CASING - IONIZER	1	CWD932431	→	←	
44	ION GENERATOR	1	CWH94C0001	→	←	
45	SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE	1	CWH91C1013	→	←	
46	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC	1	CWA743874	<i>→</i>	←	
47	SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER	1	CWD00C1133	→	←	
48	FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC	1	CWD011026	→	←	
49	RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC	1	CWD011027	→	←	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).

17.1.5. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW



Note:

17.1.6. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models:

CS-E18DKEW / CS-E18DKRW / CS-E18DKDW

1 CMABY COMPLETE 1 CMN981149 ← ← ← 3 CMOSF FOLM FAN COMPLETE 1 CMN981149 ← ← ← 4 SCHUM FAN COMPLETE 1 CMN981149 ← ← ← 4 SCHUM FAN COMPLETE 1 CMN4801034 ← ← ← 5 BEALTIND JASTY 1 CMN1801233 ← ← ← 6 FVADRATOR 1 CMN3201233 ← ← ← 7 FLADE NTT 1 CMT22096 (1/4*) ← ← ← 9 BOLDEE SENDOR 1 CMR220411 ← ← ← 10 DISCICADEG GELLE COMPLETE 1 CMR220411 ← ← ← 11 VERTICAL VANE 15 CMR22041 ← ← ← ← 12 CONTROL ROAD GELLE COMPLETE 1 CMR22043 ← ← ← ← 13 JEAE NTINE MOTOR 1 CMR22043 ← ← ← ← 14	REF. NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-E18DKEW	CS-E18DKRW	CS-E18DKDW	REMARKS
2 FAN MOTOR 1 ONN981149 ← ← ← 3 GOUSS FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1 ONN0220101 ← ← ← 4 SCREM - CROSS FLOW FAN 1 ONN0220101 ← ← ← 5 BEALING ASS'TY 1 ONN020101 ← ← ← 7 FLABE NIT 1 ONN22046 (1/4') ← ← ← 9 ROLDER SIBNOR 1 ONN22041 ← ← ← 11 VERTION INN 1 ONN22041 ← ← ← 12 CONNECTING BAR 1 ONN22041 ← ← ← 13 LABN MIRE - LILE SWING MOTOR 1 ONA82605 ← ← ← 14 ALR SWING MOTOR 1 ONA826015 ← ← ← ← 14 ALR SWING MOTOR 1 ONA826010 ← ← ← € 15 LABN MIRE - LILE SWING MOTOR 1 ONA8703731 ← ← € € € €	1	CHASSY COMPLETE	1	CWD50C1382	←	+	
3 CROSS FOLM FAN COMPLETE 1 OWH250101 ← ← ← 4 SCEND FAN COMPLETE 1 OWH25004 ← ← ← 5 BEALTNO AST'Y 1 OWH25007 ← ← ← 6 WARDARTOR 1 OWH25001 ← ← ← 7 FLARE NT 1 OWH22061 (1/4') ← ← ← 9 NOLDER SIBNOR 1 OWH22041 (1/2') ← ← ← 10 DISCANDE ORLIE COMPLETE 1 OWH22041 ← ← ← 11 VERTICAL VANE 15 OWH261015 ← ← ← ← 12 ONH260000 1 OWH261015 ← ← ← ← ← 13 LEB WILES AND MOTOR 1 OWH261013 ← ← ← ← ← ← 14 ALE SHURM WOTOR 1 OWH261013 ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ←	2	FAN MOTOR	1	CWA981149	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
4DCRW - CROSS FLOW FAN1OWR450034 \leftarrow \leftarrow 5NERKINO ABS'V1OWR45007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 6FVADORATOR1OWR200133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 7FLARE NUT1OWR20058 (1/4") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 9BOLDER PERSOR1OWR20135 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 10DISCHARDS GRILLE CONFLETE1OWR20135 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 11WERTICAL VANE15OWR20135 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 12ONNECTING BAR1OWR20135 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 13LAND WIRE - AIR SVINO MOTOR1OWR201365 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 14AIR SWING MOTOR1OWR2013649 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 15LASD WIRE - AIR SVINO MOTOR1OWR2013711 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 16IRGUZOVTAL VANE1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 18ORD WIRE - AIR SVINO MOTOR1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 19BAC COVER CHASSIS1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 10CONTOL DORAD CASING1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 20CONTOL DORAD CASING1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 21TREWIRLE LOROPLETE1OWR201353 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 22FORES SUPPLY CORD1 $ -$ <td>3</td> <td>CROSS FOLW FAN COMPLETE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH02C1010</td> <td><i>←</i></td> <td>\leftarrow</td> <td></td>	3	CROSS FOLW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH02C1010	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
5 REALTRO ASP'T 1 OWE 44007 \leftarrow \leftarrow 6 EVADRATOR 1 OWE 3001333 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 7 FLARE NUT 1 OWE 300133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 9 HOLDER SERSOR 1 OWE 320161 (1/2*) \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 10 DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE 1 OWE 32103 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 11 VARITOLA VAME 15 OWE 31085 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 12 COMMECTING BAR 1 OWE 321025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 13 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 OWA 32800 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 14 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 OWA 561085 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 14 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 OWA 5620371. \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 15 LERD WINE - ALE SWING MOTOR 1 OWA 562032. \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 15 MECIONTAL VAME 1 OWE 32152. \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 16	4	SCREW - CROSS FLOW FAN	1	CWH4580304	<i>←</i>	←	
6EVADORATOR1OWE30C1533 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 7FLARE NUT1OWT25096 (1/4") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 9MOLDER SENSOR1OWE30C441 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 10DISCHANGE ONLILE COMPLETE1OWE30C441 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 11VERTICAL VARE15OWE30C441 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 12CONKECTING BAR1OWE30C35 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 13LEAD WIRE - ALL SWIND MOTOR1OWE361035 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 14ALR SWING NOTOR1OWE361035 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 15LEAD WIRE - ALR SWIND MOTOR1OWA370349 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 16NORIZONTAL VANE1OWA370349 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 15LEAD WIRE - ALR SWIND MOTOR1OWA370343 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 16NORIZONTAL VANE1OWE321153A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 17NORIZONTAL VANE1OWE321203D \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 18ACK COWES CHASSITS1OWE32207D \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 19BACK COWES CHASSITS1OWE32047D \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 20CONTROL BOARD CASING1OWE32047D \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 21TERMINAL DACH OCHAPLETE1OWE32047D \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 22FORM S	5	BEARING ASS'Y	1	CWH64K007	←	←	
7FLARE NUT1OFF22066 (1/4") \leftarrow \leftarrow 9HOLDER BERGR1OFF22064 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 9HOLDER BERGR1OFF22064 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 10DIFECTATO BARDE GRILLE CONFLIE1OFF22064 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 11VERTICAL VARE15OFF22064 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 12CONNECTING BAR1OFF22064 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 13ALR SWING MOTOR1OFF2408 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 14ALR SWING MOTOR1OFF36103 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 15LEAD WINE - AIR SWING MOTOR1OFF361132A \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 16HORIZOWTAL VARE1OFF261132A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 17HORIZOWTAL VARE1OFF261132A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 18GAP - DEALN TRAY1OFF261132A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 19BACK COVEC GLASISIS1OFF32115A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 21TERMINAL DARE COMPLETE1OFF32115A \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 22PORE SUPLIC CONTPOLLER - MAIN1OFF32116A \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 24HDICATOR BUDLER1OFF32115A \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 25INDICATOR MOLLER F1OFF3212A \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet </td <td>6</td> <td>EVAPORATOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWB30C1533</td> <td>←</td> <td>+</td> <td></td>	6	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB30C1533	←	+	
8 PLARE NUT 1 OWYZSO96 (1/2*) ← ← 9 BOLDER SENSOR 10 OWYZSO96 (1/2*) ← ← 10 DISCUARGE GRILLE CONPLETE 1 OWYZSO96 (1/2*) ← ← 11 VERTICAL VANE 15 CMYZS096 (1/2*) ← ← 12 CONNECTING BAR 1 CMYZS096 (1/2*) ← ← 13 LEAD WITE - AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMYZS09731 ← ← 14 AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMYZS0731 ← ← ← 15 LEAD WITE - AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMYZS0731 ← ← ← 16 MORIZONTAL VANE 1 CMYZS1731 ← ← ← 19 BACK COVER CHASEIS 1 CMYZS1731 ← ← ← 20 CONTROL BARD SOASIS 1 CMYZS1733 ← ← ← 19 BACK COVER CHASEIS 1 CMYZS1733 ← ← ←	7	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25086 (1/4")	←	+	
9 BOLDER SENSOR 1 OW122143 ← ← 10 DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE 1 OWE241088 ← ← 11 VERTICAL VANE 15 CNR241088 ← ← 12 CONNECTING BAR 1 CWR261025 ← ← ← 13 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 CWR261025 ← ← ← 14 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 CWR261025 ← ← ← 14 ALE SWING MOTOR 1 CWR261025 ← ← ← 15 LEAD WIRE - ALE SWING MOTOR 1 CWR261132A ← ← ← 16 HOD TENEY 1 CWR261132A A ← ← ← 17 ROUZCONTAL VANE 1 CWR261132A ← ← ← 18 CAC OVER CRASSIS 1 CWR261082 ← ← ← 20 CONTROL ROAD CASING 1 CWR2102162B ← <	8	FLARE NUT	1	CWT25096 (1/2")	←	+	
10 DISCRAME GRILLE COMPLETE 1 OWE2024241 ← ← 11 VENTICAL VANE 15 OWE201088 ← ← 12 CONNECTING BAR 1 CM261025 ← ← 13 LEAD WIEE ~ AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMA876349 ← ← 14 AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMA98X1008 ← ← 14 AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMA98X1008 ← ← 15 LEAD WIEE ~ AIR SWING MOTOR 1 CMA923731 ← ← 16 MORIZOWTAL VANE 1 CM723115A ← ← 18 CAP - DRAIN TRAY 1 CM1932162B ← ← 19 BACK COVER CLASIS 1 CM1032162B ← ← ← 21 TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE 1 CMA2802082 ← ← € 22 POMES SUPFIC CONSOLAR 1 CM132100 ← ← € 24 INDICATOR MOLDER	9	HOLDER SENSOR	1	CWH32143	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
11VERTICAL VANE15OWE241088 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 12CONNECTING DAR1OWASC1025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 13AIR SHING MOTOR1OWASC2849 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 14AIR SWING MOTOR1OWASC2849 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 14AIR SWING MOTOR1OWASC2849 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 15LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR1OWASC23731 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 16MORIZONTAL VANE1OWASC23731 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 17MORIZONTAL VANE1OWE241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 18OAP - DRAIN TRAY1OWE2201001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTROL BOARD COMPLETE1OWE320202 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1OWA32250 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 22PONRE SUPPLY CORD1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow \bullet 23RLACTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow \bullet 24INDICATOR BOLDER1 $CWE3921455$ \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 25INDICATOR BOLDER1 $CWE3921455$ \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 26INDICATOR BOLDER1 $CWE3921456$ \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 27SENSOR COMPLETE1 $CWE3921456$ \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 28CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1 $CWE312167$ \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 29CONTROL BOARD F	10	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE20C2441	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
12CONNECTING BAR1OWE251025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 13ALR SWING MOTOR1CWAS72343 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 14ALR SWING MOTOR1CWAS72343 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 15LEAD WIRE - ALR SWING MOTOR1CWAS73731 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 16HORIZONTAL VANE1CWR241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 18RORIZONTAL VANE1CWR241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 19BACK COVER CLASSIS1CWR241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTROL BOARD CASING1CWR241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD CASING1CWR232162B \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 22PORKE SUPPLY CORD1CWR102250 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 21TERMINAL BOARD CASING1CWR3201670 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 22PORKE SUPPLY CORD1CWR320116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWR320116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 24INDICATOR ORDERIER1CWR320116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 25INDICATOR BOARD TOP COVER1CWR320116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 26INDICATOR ORDERIER1CWR320120 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 27SENORD CONFLETE1 <td>11</td> <td>VERTICAL VANE</td> <td>15</td> <td>CWE241088</td> <td><i>←</i></td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	11	VERTICAL VANE	15	CWE241088	<i>←</i>	←	
13ALR SWING MOTOR1CMA98260++++13aLEAD WINE - ALR SWING MOTOR1CMA98X1008+++++14ALR SWING MOTOR1CMA98X1008++++++15LEAD WINE - ALR SWING MOTOR1CMA98X1008++ </td <td>12</td> <td>CONNECTING BAR</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWE261025</td> <td>←</td> <td>+</td> <td></td>	12	CONNECTING BAR	1	CWE261025	←	+	
13aLAD WIRE - ARE SWING MOTOR1CWAF7C3849+++14AIR SWING MOTOR1CWAF7C3731++++•15LIEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR1CWAF7C3731++++++16HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241152A+++	13	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA98260	←	+	
14ALE SKING MOTOR1CWA981008 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 15LEAD WIRE - ALE SWING MOTOR1CWA981108 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 16HORIZONTAL VARE1CWE241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 17HORIZONTAL VARE1CWE241153A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 18CAP - DRAIT NTAY1CWE241153A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 19BACK COVER CHASSIS1CWD32162B \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTROL DOAD CASING1CWI262C002 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA28C2082 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 22POWER SUPPLY CORD1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow \leftarrow 23BLECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA301670 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 24INDICATOR HOLDER1CWE392116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWE392136 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWE392136 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWB32436 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH312120 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REINDE COMPLETE1CWE122150 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE12150 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILL	13a	LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3849	←	+	
15LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR1CWA87C3731 \leftarrow \leftarrow 16HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow 17HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241153A \leftarrow \leftarrow 18CAP - DRAIN TRAY1CWE321152A \leftarrow \leftarrow 19BACK COVER CRASSIS1CWE321001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTEOL BOARD CASING1CWH52C1001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA28C2082 \leftarrow \leftarrow 22POWER SUPPLY CORD1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow 23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA73C1670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 24INDICATOR CONFLETE1CWA324255 \leftarrow \leftarrow 25INDICATOR CONFLETE1CWB32435 \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWH321209 \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWH321209 \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131209 \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH13120 \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA522616 \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWA522616 \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE3201579 \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE MODOR1CWE320162A \leftarrow \leftarrow 34ALE FILTER (L)1CWB001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 35ALE FILTER (L	14	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA98K1008	←	+	
16HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241152A \leftarrow \leftarrow 17HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241153A \leftarrow \leftarrow 18CAP - DRAIN TRAY1CWE321001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 19BACK COVER CHASSIS1CWH32162B \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTROL DADRE CASING1CWH102250 \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA3262082 \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow 23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - NAIN1CWA301670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 24INDICATOR HOLDER1 $ \leftarrow$ \leftarrow 25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWA301670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWA3021670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA301670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 28INDICATOR HOLDER1CWA301670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWA3021670 \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA302122 \leftarrow \leftarrow 28KONTOL BOARD TOP COVER1CWA302122 \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWA131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA021137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRUL COMPLETE1CWE120167 \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE3CWE120167 \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE DOOR1	15	LEAD WIRE - AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA67C3731	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
17HORIZONTAL VANE1CWE241153A \leftarrow \leftarrow 18CAB - DRAIN TRAY1CWH52C1001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 19BACK COVER CHASSIS1CWH52C1001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 20CONTEOL BOARD CABING1CWH52C1001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWH32162B \leftarrow \leftarrow 22POWER SUPPLY CORD1- \leftarrow \leftarrow 23ELECTRONIC CONTECLER - MAIN1CWA38C2082 \leftarrow \leftarrow 24INDICATOR COMPLETE1CW2320116 \leftarrow \leftarrow 25INDICATOR COMPLETE1CW232435 \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR COMPLETE1CW932436 \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CW032436 \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTEOL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTEOL DOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTEOL COMPLETE1CW212159 \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CW212159 \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE COMPLETE1CW1212160 \leftarrow \leftarrow 34IA F PILTER (L)1CW1001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILLE COMPLETE1CW121204 \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3KT14+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3KT14+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1 <td>16</td> <td>HORIZONTAL VANE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWE241152A</td> <td><i>←</i></td> <td>\leftarrow</td> <td></td>	16	HORIZONTAL VANE	1	CWE241152A	<i>←</i>	\leftarrow	
18CAP - DEALT TRAY1CMH322L001←←19BACK COVER CHASSIS1CMD32162B←←←20CONTROL BOARD CASING1CMH102250←←←21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CMA362082←←←22POMER SUPPLY CORD1-←←●23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CMA73C1670←←←24INDICATOR COMPLETE1CMP32435←←●25INDICATOR ROLDER1CMD32435←←●26INDICATOR HOLDER1CMD32436←←●27SENSOR COMPLETE1CMA32120←←●28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CMH131209←←●29CONTROL COMPLETE1CMH131210←←●30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CME120160←←●31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CME21159←←●33GRILLE COMPLETE1CME141076←←●34AIR FILTER (L)1CMD001137←←●35AIR FILTER (R)1CMB001137←←●36ACREM - FRONT GRILLE3CMH521062A←←●37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CMH521067←←●38DRAIN HOSE1CMB32	17	HORIZONTAL VANE	1	CWE241153A	+	4	
19BACK COVER CHASSIS1CWD932162B+-+-+-20CONTROL BOARD COMPLETE1CWH032260+-+-+-21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA28C2082+-+-+-22POMER SUPPLY COED1-+-+-+-+-23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA23C1670+-+-+-+-24INDICATOR CONFLETE1CW232C1116+-+-+-+-25INDICATOR HOLDER1CW232435+-+-+-+-26INDICATOR HOLDER1CW332435+-+-+-+-27SENSOR CONFLETE1CW32436+-+-+-+-28CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CW131210+-+-+-+-30REMOTE CONFLETE1CW8131210+-+31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CW8120516+-+-+32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CW8120519+-+-+33GRILLE COMPLETE1CW8220137+-+-+34AIR FILTER (L)1CW8020137+-+-+-+-35AIR FILTER (R)1CW821062A+-+-+-+-36SCREM - FRONT GRILLE3XT14+16C+-+-+-37CAP - FRONT GRILLE1<	18	CAP - DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH52C1001	+	4	
20CONTROL BOARD CASING1CWH102250←←←21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA32C2082←←←←●22POMER SUPPLY CORD1-←←←●23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA73C1670←←←●24INDICATOR COMPLETE1CWB32C116←←←●25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD332435←←←€26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWB32435←←←€27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122←←←€28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131210←←€30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA75C2616←←€31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE11C3160←←€33GRILLE DOOR1CWE21C159←←€34AIR FILTER (L)1CWB001137←←€35AIR FILTER (R)1CWB001137←←€36SCEMP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←€37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←€36AIR FILTER CUPLETE1CWH321067←€€37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←€40INSTALLATION FLATE1CWH	19	BACK COVER CHASSIS	1	CWD932162B	←	+	
21TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE1CWA28C2082←←←22POWER SUPPLY CORD1-←←←23BLECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA73C1670←←←24INDICATOR HOLDER1CWB32C1116←←←←25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWB32A35←←←←26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWB32A36←←←←27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWB32A36←←←←28CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210←←←←29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210←←←←30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA75C2616←←←●31JRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE11C3160←←←●33GRILLE DOOR1CWE121360←←←●34AIR FILTER (L)1CWB001137←←←●35AIR FILTER (R)1CWB001138←←←●36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C←←←●37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521063←←←●39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH521063←←←●41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←●<	20	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	CWH102250	←	+	
22POWER SUPPLY CORD124INDICATOR CONFLETE1CWB32435 </td <td>21</td> <td>TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWA28C2082</td> <td>←</td> <td>÷</td> <td>•</td>	21	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	CWA28C2082	←	÷	•
23ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN1CWA73C1670 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 24INDICATOR COMPLETE1CWE39C1116 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 25INDICATOR NOLDER1CWE392435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD932436 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTROL DOAD TOP COVER1CWH131209 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL DOARD TOP COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE1203160 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE220159 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE DOR1CWE141076 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 34ALT FLITER (L)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILTER (R)1CWH51063 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3CMH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE1CWH32077 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH32007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH32044 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH62007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZ	22	POWER SUPPLY CORD	1	-	←	←	ě
24INDICATOR COMPLETE1CWE39C1116←←←25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD932435←←←26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWA50C2122←←←27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122←←←28CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131209←←←29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210←←←30REMOTE CONFLETE1CWH131210←←←31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWH121660←←←32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE2C1159←←←33GRILLE DOOR1CWE2C1159←←←€34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137←←←€35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138←←←€36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+6C←←€37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←€40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH621047←←€41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←€42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA3275←←€44CASING - IONIZER1CWA3275←←€44CASING - IONIZER1CWA32527←←€44	23	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - MAIN	1	CWA73C1670	←	←	ě
25INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD932435←←←26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD932436←←←27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122←←←28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131209←←←29CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131210←←←30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWH131210←←←31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWT5C2616←←←32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE22C1159←←←33GRILLE DOOR1CWE22C1159←←←34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD01137←←←35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138←←←36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XT74+16C←←←37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←40INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH851063←←←41FUCRUM2CWH621047←←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWB932464←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWD932527←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527←←←45SUPERSONIC1 <t< td=""><td>24</td><td>INDICATOR COMPLETE</td><td>1</td><td>CWE39C1116</td><td>←</td><td>÷</td><td>ě</td></t<>	24	INDICATOR COMPLETE	1	CWE39C1116	←	÷	ě
26INDICATOR HOLDER1CWD932436 \leftarrow \leftarrow 27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131209 \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA75C2616 \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE11C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE12C1159 \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE DOOR1CWE141076 \leftarrow \leftarrow 34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH62067 \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH62067 \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow 45SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow <	25	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	CWD932435	←	÷	
27SENSOR COMPLETE1CWA50C2122 \leftarrow \leftarrow 28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131209 \leftarrow \leftarrow 29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210 \leftarrow \leftarrow 30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWH350C2616 \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE10C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE10C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE DOOR1CWE10C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow 34AIR FILTER (L)1CWE001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILTER (R)1CWE001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH82067 \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82007 \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTENDIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD32464 \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD32464 \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERANIC CAIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH94C333 \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD9101026 \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPERALERU BUST	26	INDICATOR HOLDER	1	CWD932436	←	÷	
28CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER1CWH131209←←←29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210←←←30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWH131210←←←31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE12C2166←←←32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE12C1159←←←●33GRILLE DOOR1CWE141076←←←●34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137←←←←35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001137←←←←36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C←←←37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063←←←40INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH8520677←←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932577←←←43CASING - IONIZER1CWB932577←←←44SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWB925277←←←45ION GRERATOR1CWB925277←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWB925277←←←47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC <td>27</td> <td>SENSOR COMPLETE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWA50C2122</td> <td>←</td> <td>+</td> <td>•</td>	27	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2122	←	+	•
29CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER1CWH131210←←←30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWB1522616←←←●31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWB120160←←←●32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWB22C1159←←←●33GRILLE DOOR1CWB141076←←←●34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137←←←●35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138←←←36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C←←←37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063←←←39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH821047←←←40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH621047←←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←←43CASING - IONIZER1CWD93257←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWB92527←←←44SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWB01010←←←44SUPERALERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD0101013←←←45SUPER ALERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD01013←←←49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011	28	CONTROL BOARD TOP COVER	1	CWH131209	←	÷	
30REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE1CWA75C2616 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE1C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE22(1159 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 33GRILLE DOOR1CWE22(1159 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet \bullet 34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH62067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42RLECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWB32464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CW932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CW940001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWB40001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWB001133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD001133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow	29	CONTROL BOARD FRONT COVER	1	CWH131210	←	←	
31FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE11C3160 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE22C1159 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 33GRILLE DOOR1CWE22C1159 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001138 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH82067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWB932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWB932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	30	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA75C2616	←	←	•
32INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE1CWE22C1159←←←33GRILLE DOOR1CWE141076←←←34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137←←←35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138←←←36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C←←←37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063←←←39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82067←←40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH621047←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932527←←43CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C001←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWA743874←←€47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD001133←←€49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026←←€49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026←←€	31	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE11C3160	←	÷	Ŏ
33GRILLE DOOR1CWE141076←←34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137←←←35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138←←←36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C←←←37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063←←←39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82067←←40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932464←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013←←€48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD0011026←←€49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027←←€	32	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE22C1159	←	+	•
34AIR FILTER (L)1CWD001137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH82047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH91C0113 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	33	GRILLE DOOR	1	CWE141076	+	+	
35AIR FILTER (R)1CWD001138 \leftarrow \leftarrow 36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82C067 \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH82C067 \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675 \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWD01123 \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD001133 \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow 50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	34	AIR FILTER (L)	1	CWD001137	←	+	
36SCREW - FRONT GRILLE3XTT4+16C \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82C067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH82C067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWH940001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWA743874 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUFER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	35	AIR FILTER (R)	1	CWD001138	←	+	
37CAP - FRONT GRILLE3CWH521062A←←←38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063←←←39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82C067←←←40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007←←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675←←←43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWH94C0001←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWH91C1013←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWA743874←←●48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD00C1133←←←49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026←←←50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027←←←	36	SCREW - FRONT GRILLE	3	XTT4+16C	←	←	
38DRAIN HOSE1CWH851063 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82C067 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD00C1133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	37	CAP - FRONT GRILLE	3	CWH521062A	+	4	
39BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW1CWH82C067←←←40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007←←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675←←←43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013←←←47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD00C1133←←←●48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD00C1133←←←●49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026←←←●50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027←←←●	38	DRAIN HOSE	1	CWH851063	←	÷	
40INSTALLATION PLATE1CWH36K1007←←←41FULCRUM2CWH621047←←←42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675←←●43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464←←←44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527←←←45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001←←←46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013←←←47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD00C1133←←←48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD0011026←←←49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027←←←50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027←←←	39	BAG COMPLETE - INSTALLATION SCREW	1	CWH82C067	+	4	
41FULCRUM2CWH621047 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWD00C1133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD0011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow \bullet 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	40	INSTALLATION PLATE	1	CWH36K1007	←	←	
42ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER1CWA743675 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWA743874 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD00C1133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow 50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	41	FULCRUM	2	CWH621047	←	÷	
43CASING - IONIZER1CWD932464 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44CASING - IONIZER1CWD932527 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45ION GENERATOR1CWH94C0001 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE1CWH91C1013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 47ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC1CWA743874 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER1CWD00C1133 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow 50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	42	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER - IONIZER	1	CWA743675	←	←	
44 CASING - IONIZER 1 CWD932527 ← ← ← 45 ION GENERATOR 1 CWH94C0001 ← ← ← 46 SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE 1 CWH91C1013 ← ← ← 47 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC 1 CWA743874 ← ← ● 48 SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER 1 CWD00C1133 ← ← ● 49 FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011026 ← ← ● 50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 ← ← ●	43	CASING - IONIZER	1	CWD932464	←	←	
45 ION GENERATOR 1 CWH94C0001 ← ← 46 SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE 1 CWH91C1013 ← ← 47 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC 1 CWA743874 ← ← ● 48 SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER 1 CWD00C1133 ← ← ● 49 FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011026 ← ← ● 50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 ← ← ●	44	CASING - IONIZER	1	CWD932527	←	←	
46 SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE 1 CWH91C1013 ← ← 47 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC 1 CWA743874 ← ← ● 48 SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER 1 CWD00C1133 ← ← ● 49 FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011026 ← ← ● 50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 ← ← ●	45	ION GENERATOR	1	CWH94C0001	←	←	
47 ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC 1 CWa743874 ← ← 48 SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER 1 CWD00C1133 ← ← 49 FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011026 ← ← 50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 ← ←	46	SUPERSONIC AIR PURIFYING DEVICE	1	CWH91C1013	←	<i>←</i>	
48 SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER 1 CWD00C1133 ← ← 49 FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011026 ← ← 50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 ← ←	47	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER SUPERSONIC	1	CWA743874	←	←	
49FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011026 \leftarrow \leftarrow 50RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC1CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	48	SUPER ALLERU BUSTER FILTER	1	CWD00C1133	←	←	-
50 RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC 1 CWD011027 \leftarrow \leftarrow	49	FRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC	1	CWD011026	←	←	
	50	RRAME FR AIR FILTER SUPERSONIC	1	CWD011027	←	←	

(Note)

- All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).
- "
 " marked parts are recommended to be kept in stock.

17.2. Duct Type

17.2.1. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW



Note:

17.2.2. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models:

CS-ME10DD3EG / CS-E15DD3EW / CS-E18DD3EW

1 CAL RUTOR 1 CAL2161 ← ← 2 TEBRUTAL BOARD COMPLITY 1 CAL20138 ← ← ● 3 TEBRUTAL BOARD COMPLITY 1 CAL20138 ← ← ● 3 READY COMPLITY 1 CAL20137 ← ← ← ● 3 RADAT COMPLITY 1 CAL20137 ← ← ← ● ● 3 RADAT COMPLITY 1 CAL20137 ← ● ● ● ● 3 RADAT COMPLICY 1 CAL201301 ← ●	REF NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-ME10DD3EG	CS-E15DD3EW	CS-E18DD3EW	REMARKS
2TURENAL FORME COPYLETS1INALISCADE COPYLETS11INALISCADE COPYLETS11INALISCADE COPYLETS11INALISCADE COPYLETS1111111111111111111111111111111111111<	1	FLOAT SWITCH	1	CWA12161	←	←	
3TEMELAL JONAL CONFLITE10.8428.1045/00008BENOTE CONTLOC (ASCENTRS)10.87502.7730000	2	THERMAL FUSE	1	CWA16C1038	←	←	
6 BEBOR CONTATE 1 NASSC2773 ← ← ● 10 REGUE CONTROL CONTROL CONTROL 1 NATSC2103X ← ← ● 11 RAN TORN 1 NATSC2103X ← ← ● 12 RAN TORN 1 NATSC2103X CHED0123XB OHED0123XB OHED0123XB 13 RAN TORN 1 NATSC21010 ← ← ● 14 PARTICITAR FIRE CONCLUST 1 NATSC2101 ← ← ● 15 ATE COTER-1 1 NATSC2101 ← ← ● 14 PARTICITAR FIRE CONCLUST 1 NOTS2052 ← ← ← 16 ATE COTER-1 1 NOTS2052 ← ← ← 17 DOTTOR FAITE 1 NOTS2052 ← ← ← 18 NATERIAL 1 NOTS101 ← ← ← 20 NATERIAL 1 NOTS101 ← ← ← 21 NOTS101 ATE 1 NOTS101 ← ← 22 NOTS101 NATE 1 NOTS101 ← ← 23 NATE	3	TERMINAL BOARD COMPLETE	1	CWA28K1045J	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
9 BENOTE CONTROL 1 0.M7502773 → → → ↓ 10 RAN SOTOR 1 0.M7502610X → → ↓ 11 FAN SOTOR 1 0.M5702610X → ↓ <td>6</td> <td>SENSOR COMPLETE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWA50C2270</td> <td>←</td> <td>←</td> <td>•</td>	6	SENSOR COMPLETE	1	CWA50C2270	←	←	•
10 REMOTE CONTROL 1 NMATSCILLAN ← ← ← 11 MARDARADS 1 NMAIDERSJACA ← ← ● 12 MARDARADS 1 NMAIDERSJACA CHBJ0212XB CHBJ0212XB CHBJ0212XB 13 REALT FUNC CONLETE 1 NMSJ0213XA CHBJ0212XB ← ← ● 14 MARTICULAR FUNC CONLETE 1 NMSJ0213XA CHBJ021XB ← ← ● 15 ATR CUTORE-1 1 NMSJ021XB ← ← ● ● 16 ATR CUTORE-1 1 NMSJ023XB ← ← ← ●	9	REMOTE CONTROL (RECEIVER)	1	CWA75C2773	←	←	
11 FAN WOTCE 1 NEMELOR POROC € € € 12 WEANPARDOR 1 OMB320233M OMB320233M OMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB320233M CMB32023AM F F F CMB32023AM F CMB32023AM F CMB32023AM F<	10	REMOTE CONTROL	1	CWA75C2610X	←	←	•
12 PARTCOLLAR PLATE-1 1 OMB3201233A OMB320123A CMB320120 13 DEALT PLATE-1 1 OMB320120 ← ← ← 14 PARTCOLLAR PLATE-1 1 OMB1202AA ← ← ← 15 ALK OUTDBR-1 2 OMB3201 ← ← ← 16 ALK OUTDBR-1 2 OMB3205X ← ← ← 17 DOTON PLATE 1 OMB3205X ← ← ← 18 DULADIALA 1 OMB3205X ← ← ← 20 DARTCOLLER PLATE-2 1 OMB3100 ← ← ← 21 DULADIALAD MERE-1 1 OMB9010 ← ← ← 22 DULAD MERE-1 1 OMB9010 ← ← ← 23 PARTCOLLER PLATE-3 1 OMB9010 ← ← ← 24 PARTCOLLER PLATE-1 1 OMB9011 ← <t< td=""><td>11</td><td>FAN MOTOR</td><td>1</td><td>ARW41G8P30AC</td><td>←</td><td>←</td><td></td></t<>	11	FAN MOTOR	1	ARW41G8P30AC	←	←	
11 SPAIN FURP COMPLETE 1 CMB3201010 ← ← ← ← 14 PARTOURLAR FLANFE-1 1 CMB1024AR ← ← ← 15 ALK GUIDBR-1 2 CMB32091 ← ← ← 16 ALK GUIDBR-2 2 CMB32092 ← ← ← 18 SUIDBR-2 1 CMB32092 ← ← ← 18 SUIDBR-2 1 CMB32092 ← ← ← 19 BRACKET FAN MOTOR 1 CMB32010 ← ← ← 21 DADRE LAD MIRE-1 1 CMB30103 ← ← ← 23 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 CMB9018 ← ← ← 24 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 CMB9018 ← ← ← 25 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 CMB9018 ← ← ← 25 PARTICULER PLATE-1 1 CMB2073 ← ← ← 26 CALENET TOF PLATE-1 1 CMB20	12	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB302123XA	CWB302123XB	CWB302356X	
14 PARTICULAR FLATE-1 1 OWD12282A + GMD1205A 15 ATR GUIDBR-1 2 OWD22093 - - - 16 ATR GUIDBR-2 2 OWD22093 - - - 17 DOTOR PLATE 1 OWD22050X - - - 19 BAACKER PAN MOTOR 1 OWD2205X - - - 20 DARTICULER FLATE-2 1 OWD24050 - - - 21 DADEX LADA VIERT-1 1 OWD2400 - - - 22 DADEX LADA VIERT-1 1 OWD2100 - - - 23 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OWD2014 - - - - 24 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OWD2014 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -<	13	DRAIN PIMP COMPLETE	1	CWB53C1010	←	←	
15 18 0 TUBDE-10 2 2 NOR22091	14	PARTICULAR DIATE-1	1	CWD11024XA	, 	CWD11026XA	
16 ALK GUIDBS-2 2 NOTICE 2 NOTICE 4 4 17 DOTION PLATE 1 OND52352X 4 4 4 18 BELANED 1 OND52352X 4 4 4 18 BELANED 1 OND52352X 4 4 4 19 BARCERT FAN MOTOR 1 OND52352X 4 4 4 20 PARTICULER PLATE-2 1 OND5100 4 4 4 21 PARTICULER PLATE-3 1 OND5060 4 4 4 22 PARTICULER PLATE-3 1 OND5061 4 4 4 25 PARTICULER PLATE-1 1 OND5061 4 4 4 26 DARTICULER PLATE-1 1 OND5052 4 4 4 26 OALTER TOP FLATE-1 1 OND0165 4 CM007175 27 OALTER TOP FLATE-2 1 OND162 4 <td>15</td> <td>ATP CUIDEP-1</td> <td>2</td> <td>CWD32091</td> <td>~ ~</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td></td>	15	ATP CUIDEP-1	2	CWD32091	~ ~	<u> </u>	
10 10 0x1700x PLATE 1 0x125252x + + + + 19 BDLERRAD 1 0x125252x + + + + 18 BDLERRAD 1 0x1251030 + + + + 20 PARTCULER PLATE-2 1 0x124100 + + + + + 21 BLELRAD WILRS-1 1 0x13103 + <td>16</td> <td>ATP CUIDER-2</td> <td>2</td> <td>CMD32092</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>~ ~</td> <td></td>	16	ATP CUIDER-2	2	CMD32092	, ,	~ ~	
1 DOLONG RATES 1 Control (Control (Cont))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	17	POTTOM DI ATE	1	CMD52052	+ +	, ,	
Nonline 1 OWNERS 1 OWNERS 1 OWNERS 20 PARTICULER FLATE-2 1 OWNERS ← ← 21 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OWNERS ← ← 23 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OWNERS ← ← 24 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OWNERS ← ← 24 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OWNERS ← ← 25 PARTICULER FLATE-4 1 OWNERS ← ← ← 26 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OWNERS ← ← ← 20 ABINET TOP FLATE-1 1 OWNERS ← ← ← 21 NEUTATON SIRET-1 1 OWNERS ← ← ← ← 21 NEUTATON SIRET-1 1 OWNERS ← ← ← ← 21 NEUTATON SIRET-3 1 OWNERS ← ← ← ←	19	BUILEND	1	CWD52233A	+ +	~	
120NACLAI PAR WOR1NN \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 20MATCULER HLATE-21.OMD'ALOO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 21RELEVANCE FLATE-31.OMD'ALOO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 22RELEVANCE FLATE-41.OMD'ALOO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 23RATICULER FLATE-51.OMD'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 26PARTICULER FLATE-51.OMD'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 27OBAINET TOP FLATE-11.OMDO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 28OADINET TOP FLATE-11.OMDO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 30CANINET SDE FLATE-21.OMDO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 31CANINET SDE FLATE-21.OMOO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 44INSULATION SHEET-11.OMOO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 45INSULATION SHEET-21.OMOO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 46CONTROL COVER1.OMOO'OSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 47CONTROL COVER1.OMIOLOSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 48CONTROL COVER1.OMIOLOSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49BOLDER LEAD WIRE-21.OMIOLOSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 40HOURER LEAD WIRE-31.OMIOLOSO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	10	DDAGKER HAN NOTOD	-	CWD551019		· · ·	
20 PARTICULER FLATE-2 1 OW13100 C C 21 PARTICULER FLATE-1 1 OW13103 C C 23 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OW130060 C C 24 PARTICULER FLATE-3 1 OW190618 C C 25 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OW190618 C C 26 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OW190618 C C 27 OADINET DOP LATE-1 1 OW19071 C C 28 OADINET FODP PLATE-1 1 OW10071 C C 30 OADINET SIDE FLATE-1 1 OW10071 C C CW104002X 42 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 OW10715 C C CW10175 43 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 OW10716 C C CW107175 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 OW100717 C C CW107176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 OW10125 C C C 45 CROPTIOL COVER 1 OW10125 C C C 46 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 OW101057 C	19	BRACKET FAN MOTOR	1	CWD541036	4		
223 PARTCULER PLATE-3 1 OWN30030 ← CF CF 231 PARTICULER PLATE-3 1 OWN30030 ← OWN3035 241 PARTICULER PLATE-4 1 OWN30030 ← OWN3035 251 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 OWN30030 ← 262 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 OWN3037 ← 270 CABINET TOP FLATE-1 1 OWN2047 290 OLAINET SIDE FLATE-1 1 OWN2047Z ← OWN20175 310 OLAINET SIDE FLATE-1 1 OWN20166 ← OWN20175 421 INULATION SHEET-2 1 OWN1166 ← OWN20175 431 INULATION SHEET-3 1 OWN1161 ← CWN20175 441 INULATION SHEET-3 1 OWN1161 ← CWN20175 453 ROLET-5 FAR CWN20175	20	PARTICULER PLATE-2	1	CWD74100	-	~	
2.3 PARTICULES FLATE-3 1 CMS0000 +	22	HOLDER LEAD WIRE-1	1	CWH31103	→ 	-	
24 PARTICULER FLATE-4 1 OWD9016 OWD9035 25 PARTICULER FLATE-5 1 OWD9016 26 PARTICULER FLATE-6 1 OWD9016 26 PARTICULER FLATE-1 1 OWD9033X 28 CALINET TOP FLATE-1 1 OWD9033X 30 CABINET SIDE FLATE-1 1 OWD00165 OWD00174 41 INSULATION SIERE-1 1 OW007165 OW007176 43 INSULATION SIERE-3 1 OW007167 CW007176 44 INSULATION SIERE-3 1 OW102057 45 CORSO-FLOW PAN COMPLETE 1 OW13014 +- 46 CORTOL DOARD PANE DOARD 1 OW13014 +- 47 CORTOL COXVER 1	23	PARTICULER PLATE-3	1	CWD90K080	→	CWD90K086	
25 PARTICULER PLATE-5 1 CMD90613 ← ← 26 PARTICULER PLATE-6 1 CME02079 ← ← 27 CASINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME03034 ← ← 28 CASINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME03035X ← ← ← 30 CASINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME04071 ← CME04072 31 CASINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME01716 ← CME04071 41 INSULATION SHEET-2 1 CME01716 ← CME04071 42 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME01165 ← CME00174 43 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME0105 ← ← 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME01057 ← ← 45 CRESS-LOW FAN COMPLETE 1 CME10330 ← ← ← 47 CONTROL GOURE 1 CME10303 ← ← ← ← 48 KOLDRE LEAD WIRE-3 1 CME1051 ← ← ← ←	24	PARTICULER PLATE-4	1	CWD90616	→	CWD90635	
26 PARTICULER PLATE-6 1 CMDS0766 ← ← 27 CARINET NOK PLATE-1 1 CME03034 ← ← 28 CARINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME03035X ← ← 30 CARINET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME03035X ← ← 31 CARINET SIDE PLATE-1 1 CME0407LX ← CME0409X 42 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CME07175 ← CME007176 43 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME07165 ← CME07175 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME07176 ← CME07176 45 CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1 CME0527 ← ← 46 CONTROL COVER 1 CME1027 ← ← 47 CONTROL COVER 1 CME10277 ← ← 48 CONTROL COVER 1 CME13114X ← ← 49 BOLDER LEAD MEE-2 1 CME130304 ← ← 50 HOLDER LEAD MEE-3 1 CME140506 ← ← 51 NOLINE LEAD MEE-4 1 CME140140 ← ← 55 USHINO-3 1 <td< td=""><td>25</td><td>PARTICULER PLATE-5</td><td>1</td><td>CWD90618</td><td><u>←</u></td><td><u>←</u></td><td></td></td<>	25	PARTICULER PLATE-5	1	CWD90618	<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>	
27 CASIMET RACK PLATE1 1 CME02079 ← ← 28 CASIMET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME03034 ← ← 29 CASIMET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME04033SX ← ← 30 CASIMET TOP PLATE-1 1 CME04072X ← CME04072 41 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CME07165 ← CME07174 42 INSULATION SHEET-2 1 CME07165 ← CME07175 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME07066 ← CME07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME0707 ← CME07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME007167 ← ← 47 CONTROL GOARD DOX 1 CME10205 ← ← 48 CONTROL GOARD DOX 1 CME10205 ← ← 49 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-2 1 CME10300 ← ← 50 ROLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CME10300 ← ← 51 ROLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CME40508 ← ← 52 USHINA-4 1 CME40508 ← ← 53 BUSHINA-1 1	26	PARTICULER PLATE-6	1	CWD90766	→		
28 CARINET TOP PLATE-1 1. CME03034 ← ← 30 CARINET TOP PLATE-2 2. CME040335X ← CME040079 31. CARINET SIDE PLATE-2 1. CME04072X ← CME04080X 42. INSULATION SHEET-3 1. CME07165 ← CME07175 43. INSULATION SHEET-3 1. CME07166 ← CME07175 44. INSULATION SHEET-3 1. CME07167 ← CME07175 45. CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1. CME10205 ← ← ← 47. CONTROL ROAD BOX 1. CME10207 ← ← ← ← 48. CONTROL ROAD RURE-3 1. CME10300 ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← €	27	CABINET BACK PLATE	1	CWE02079	→	→	
29 CAEINET TOP PLATE-2 2 CWE0303SX ← ← 30 CAEINET SIDE PLATE-1 1 CWE04071 ← CWE0407X 31 CAEINET SIDE PLATE-2 1 CWE04072X ← CWE07175 43 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CWE07165 ← CWE07175 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CWE07166 ← CWE07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CWE07167 ← CWE07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CWE07167 ← CWE07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CWE07166 ← C 47 CONTROL DOXER 1 CWE10207 ← ← 47 CONTROL COXER 1 CWE10207 ← ← 48 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWE1033 ← ← 50 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWE10061 ← ← 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWE10061 ← ← 53 DEAIN TRAY 1 CWE3061 ← ← 54 BEJT 1 CWE3061 ← ← 55 ROSHING-3 1 CWE3061 <td>28</td> <td>CABINET TOP PLATE-1</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWE03034</td> <td>←</td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	28	CABINET TOP PLATE-1	1	CWE03034	←	←	
30 CAEINET SIDE PLATE-1 1 CWE04071 ← CWE04072 41 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CWE04072X ← CWE04080X 42 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CWE07165 ← CWE04072X 43 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CWE07165 ← CWE07175 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CWE07165 ← CWE07175 45 CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1 CWE01005 ← ← 45 CONTROL DADAB DOX 1 CWH101027 ← ← 46 MOLDER LEAD WIRE-2 1 CWH31044 ← ← 47 CONTROL DADAB MIRE-3 1 CWH31030 ← ← 58 MOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH30061 ← ← 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH3008 ← ← 53 DSAINT TAX 1 CWH400061 ← ← 54 BELF 1 CWH50461 ← ← 55 DSSINR-2 1 CWH5046 ← ← 56 CAP-1 (1/4* LIQUID SIDE) 1 CWH5046 ← ← 57 BUSKING-3 1 CWH50	29	CABINET TOP PLATE-2	2	CWE03035X	←	←	
3.1 CABINET SIDE FLATE-2 1 CME04072X ← CME04080X 42 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CME07166 ← CME007174 43 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME07166 ← CME007176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME01005 ← ← CME007176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CME01005 ← ← ← 47 CONTROL COVER 1 CME101207 ← ← ← 48 CONTROL COVER 1 CME131144X ← ← ← 49 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CME13104 ← ← ← 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CME405061 ← ← ← 53 DRAIN TRAY 1 CME405061 ← ← ← ← 54 BELT 1 CME30410 ← ← ← ← 55 BUSHING-1 1 CME3042 ← ← ← ← 61 BUSHING-3 1 <td< td=""><td>30</td><td>CABINET SIDE PLATE-1</td><td>1</td><td>CWE04071</td><td><u>←</u></td><td>CWE04079</td><td></td></td<>	30	CABINET SIDE PLATE-1	1	CWE04071	<u>←</u>	CWE04079	
44 INSULATION SHEET-1 1 CMG07165 ← CMG07176 43 INSULATION SHEET-2 1 CMG07167 ← CMG07176 44 INSULATION SHEET-3 1 CMG07167 ← CMG07176 45 CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1 CMH010057 ← ← ← 47 CONTROL DOARD BOX 1 CMH10527 ← ← ← 48 CONTROL DOARD BOX 1 CMH10527 ← ← ← 49 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CM131044 ← ← ← 50 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CMH20108 ← ← ← 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CM14005008 ← ← ← 53 DEALIN TRAY 1 CM4605018 ← ← ← 55 BUSHING-3 1 CM162041 ← ← ← 56 BUSHING-3 1 CM162041 ← ← ← 57 BUSHING-3 1 CM162015 ← ← <td>31</td> <td>CABINET SIDE PLATE-2</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWE04072X</td> <td>←</td> <td>CWE04080X</td> <td></td>	31	CABINET SIDE PLATE-2	1	CWE04072X	←	CWE04080X	
44 INSULATION SREET-2 1 CWG07166 \leftarrow CWG07176 44 INSULATION SREET-3 1 CWG07167 \leftarrow CMG07167 45 CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE 1 CWH01C005 \leftarrow \leftarrow 47 CONTROL COVER 1 CWH3114X \leftarrow \leftarrow 48 CONTROL COVER 1 CWH31314X \leftarrow \leftarrow 49 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWH31314X \leftarrow \leftarrow 50 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWH3030 \leftarrow \leftarrow 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH405050 \leftarrow \leftarrow 53 DRAIN TRAY 1 CWH405061 \leftarrow \leftarrow 54 BELT 1 CWH405040 \leftarrow \leftarrow 55 DISHING-3 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow 56 CAP-1 (1/4* LQUID SIDE) 1 CWH50164 \leftarrow \leftarrow 61 DISHING-3 1 CWH50164 \leftarrow	42	INSULATION SHEET-1	1	CWG07165	←	CWG07174	
44INSULATION SHEET-31.CWG07167←CWG0727645CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE1.CWH01C050←←←47CONTROL BOAR BOAX1.CWH10527←←←48CONTROL COVER1.0CWH10527←←←49HOLDER LEAD WIRE-31.0CWH31031←←←51HOLDER LEAD WIRE-31.0CWH31031←←53DEALN TRAF.41.1CWH30031←←54BELT1.0CWH40061←←55BUSHINO-12.0CWH401061←←56BUSHINO-21.1CWH50161←←57BUSHINO-31.0CWH50161←60BUSHINO-41.0CWH50164←61BUSHINO-41.0CWH50164←62CAP-2 (GAS SIDE)1.0CWH50164←63BUAR MOSE COMPLETE1.0CWH50164 </td <td>43</td> <td>INSULATION SHEET-2</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWG07166</td> <td>←</td> <td>CWG07175</td> <td></td>	43	INSULATION SHEET-2	1	CWG07166	←	CWG07175	
45CROSS-PLOW PAN CONFLETE1CMUL00547CONTROL EDAN DEOX1CMUL0527	44	INSULATION SHEET-3	1	CWG07167	←	CWG07176	
47 CONTROL BOADD BOX 1 CWH10527 +- +- +- 48 CONTROL COVER 1 CWH131144X +- +- +- 49 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-2 1 CWH31030 +- +- +- 50 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWH31030 +- +- +- 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH2001 +- +- +- 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH2001 +- +- +- 53 DRAIN TRAY 1 CWH2001 +- +- +- +- 54 BELT 1 CWH301440 + + +- +- +- 55 BUSHING-1 1 CWH50147 + + +- </td <td>45</td> <td>CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH01C005</td> <td>←</td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	45	CROSS-FLOW FAN COMPLETE	1	CWH01C005	←	←	
48CONTROL COVER1CWH31144X \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 49HOLDER LEAD WIRE-21CWH31044 \leftarrow <t< td=""><td>47</td><td>CONTROL BOARD BOX</td><td>1</td><td>CWH10527</td><td>←</td><td>←</td><td></td></t<>	47	CONTROL BOARD BOX	1	CWH10527	←	←	
49HOLDER LEAD WIRE-21CWH31044 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 50HOLDER LEAD WIRE-31CWH31030 \leftarrow <td>48</td> <td>CONTROL COVER</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH131144X</td> <td>←</td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	48	CONTROL COVER	1	CWH131144X	←	←	
50 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3 1 CWH31030 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 51 HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4 1 CWH30031 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 53 DRAIN TRAY 1 CWH400511 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 54 BELT 1 CWH400508 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 55 DUSHING-1 2 CWH4610440 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 56 CAP-1 (1/4" LQUID SIDE) 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 60 BUSHING-2 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 61 BUSHING-3 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 62 CAP-2 (GAS SIDE) 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow	49	HOLDER LEAD WIRE-2	1	CWH31044	←	←	
51HOLDER LEAD WIRE-41CWD77013 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 53DRAIN TRAY1CWH40C061 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 54BELT1CWH4005008 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 55BUSHING-12CWH4610440 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 56CAP-1 (1/4" LIQUID SIDE)1CWH52061 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 59BUSHING-21CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 60BUSHING-31CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 61BUSHING-41CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 62CAP-2 (GAS SIDE)1CWH50262 (3/8")CWH5203 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 64FULCRUM1CWH6015 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 65GUIDER-11CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 71FLARE NUT (1/4")1CW125087 (3/8")CW125096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD6132B \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 85PARTICULER PIECE-11CW162012Z \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINNE DOTION PLATE1CW162012Z \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 87HOLDER SENSOR-21CW163140CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841<	50	HOLDER LEAD WIRE-3	1	CWH31030	←	←	
53 DRAIN TRAY 1 CWH40C061 ← ← 54 BELT 1 CWH405008 ← ← 55 BUSHING-1 2 CWH4605008 ← ← 56 CAP-1 (1/4" LQUID SIDE) 1 CWH52061 ← ← 59 BUSHING-2 1 CWH50147 ← ← 60 BUSHING-3 1 CWH50146 ← ← 61 BUSHING-4 1 CWH5134 ← ← 62 CAP-2 (GAS SIDE) 1 CWH52062 (3/8") CWH52063 (1/2") ← 64 FULCRUM 1 CWH640015 ← ← ← 65 GUIDER-1 1 CWH69025 ← ← ← 66 GUIDER-2 1 CWH25087 (3/8") CW125096 (1/2") ← ← 68 DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE 1 CWH266132B ← ← ← 81 COVER FOR RECIVER 1 CW1266332B ← ← ← 82 RECEIVER PIECE-1 1	51	HOLDER LEAD WIRE-4	1	CWD77013	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
54BELT1CWH4605008 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 55BUSHING-12CWH4610440 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 56CAP-1 (1/4" LIQUID SIDE)1CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 59BUSHING-21CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 60BUSHING-31CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 61BUSHING-41CWH51134 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 62CAP-2 (GAS SIDE)1CWH52062 (3/8")CWH52063 (1/2") \leftarrow 64FULCRUM1CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 65GUIDER-11CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWH25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD90650 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD90435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 84PCENER PIECE-11CWD90450 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINET BOTTOM FLATE1CWE05012X \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA33C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow <td>53</td> <td>DRAIN TRAY</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH40C061</td> <td>+</td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	53	DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH40C061	+	←	
55BUSHING-12CWH4610440 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 56CAP-1 (1/4" LIQUID SIDE)1CWH52061 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 59BUSHING-21CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 60BUSHING-31CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 61BUSHING-41CWH51134 \leftarrow <	54	BELT	1	CWH4605008	<i>←</i>	<i>←</i>	
56 CAP-1 (1/4" LIQUID SIDE) 1 CWH52061 \leftarrow \leftarrow 59 BUSHING-2 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow 60 BUSHING-3 1 CWH50147 \leftarrow \leftarrow 61 BUSHING-3 1 CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow 62 CAP-2 (GAS SIDE) 1 CWH50162 (3/8") CWH52063 (1/2") \leftarrow 64 FULCRUM 1 CWH64C015 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 65 GUIDER-1 1 CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 66 GUIDER-2 1 CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 67 FLARE NUT (1/4") 1 CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 68 DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE 1 CWH250287 (3/8") CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 81 COVER FOR RECEIVER 1 CWD90650 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 82 PARTICULER PIECE-1 2 CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 85 PARTICULER PIECE-2 2 <td>55</td> <td>BUSHING-1</td> <td>2</td> <td>CWH4610440</td> <td>←</td> <td>←</td> <td></td>	55	BUSHING-1	2	CWH4610440	←	←	
59BUSHING-21CWHS0147 \leftarrow \leftarrow 60BUSHING-31CWHS0146 \leftarrow \leftarrow 61BUSHING-41CWHS0134 \leftarrow \leftarrow 62CAP-2 (GAS SIDE)1CWHS0134 \leftarrow \leftarrow 64FULCRUM1CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow 65GUIDER-11CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH690268 \leftarrow \leftarrow 67FLARE NUT (1/4")1CWH25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWH25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow 71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CWT25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132B \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD65012X \leftarrow \leftarrow 85PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWA25012X \leftarrow \leftarrow 87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWA301840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 88PC EOARD (MAIN)1CWA301840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1KBA2C31TRO \leftarrow \leftarrow 90FUSR (250V 3.15A)1KBA2C31TRO \leftarrow \leftarrow 91ZNR1ERZVEAV511 \leftarrow \leftarrow 93BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWB201277 \leftarrow \leftarrow	56	CAP-1 (1/4" LIQUID SIDE)	1	CWH52061	÷	÷	
60BUSHING-31CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow 61BUSHING-31CWH50146 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 62CAP-2 (GAS SIDE)1CWH52062 (3/8")CWH52063 (1/2") \leftarrow 64FULCRUM1CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 65GUIDER-11CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH69025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 67FLARE NUT (1/4")1CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWH25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CWD25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD90650 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 84PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 90FUSE (2507 3.15A)1XBA2C1TRO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 91ZNR1CWB40C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 93BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWB40C1277 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow <td>59</td> <td>BUSHING-2</td> <td>1</td> <td>CWH50147</td> <td>÷</td> <td>÷</td> <td></td>	59	BUSHING-2	1	CWH50147	÷	÷	
61 BUSHING-4 1 CWH5103 ← ← 62 CAP-2 (GAS SIDE) 1 CWH52062 (3/8") CWH52063 (1/2") ← 64 FULCRUM 1 CWH64C015 ← ← ← 65 GUIDER-1 1 CWH691004 ← ← ← 66 GUIDER-2 1 CWH69025 ← ← ← 67 FLARE NUT (1/4") 1 CWH69025 ← ← ← 68 DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE 1 CWH69025 ← ← ← 71 FLARE NUT (1/4") 1 CWH25086 ← ← ← 81 COVER FOR RECEIVER 1 CWH25087 (3/8") CWT25096 (1/2") ← ← 81 COVER FOR RECEIVER 1 CWD66132B ← ← ← 82 RECEIVER PIECE-1 1 CWD90550 ← ← ← 83 PARTICULER PIECE-1 2 CWD93435 ← ← ← 86 CABINET BOTTOM FLATE 1 CW805012X	60	BUSHING-3	1	CWH50146	, +	÷	
62CAP-2CAS SIDE1CWHS101CWHS2063 $(1/2")$ \leftarrow 64FULCRUM1CWH64C015 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 65GUIDER-11CWH691004 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH59025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 67FLARE NUT (1/4")1CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWT25087 $(3/8")$ CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132B \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD90650 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93436 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWA3C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA40C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31R00CWA73C1841CWA73C1842 \bullet 91ZNR1ERZVEAV511 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CWR82C1277 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWR82C1277 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	61	BUSHING-4	1	CWH51134	, 	, 	
64 FULCRUM 1 CWHB4C015 ← ← 65 GUIDER-1 1 CWH640015 ← ← 66 GUIDER-2 1 CWH69025 ← ← 67 FLARE NUT (1/4") 1 CWH89025 ← ← 68 DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE 1 CWH85C008 ← ← 71 FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE) 1 CWT25087 (3/8") CWT25096 (1/2") ← 81 COVER FOR RECEIVER 1 CWD66132B ← ← ← 82 RECEIVER PIECE-1 1 CWD90650 ← ← ← 83 PARTICULER PIECE-1 2 CWD90435 ← ← ← 85 PARTICULER PIECE-2 2 CWD93436 ← ← ← 86 CABINET BOTTOM PLATE 1 CWH32137 ← ← ← 87 HOLDER SENSOR-2 1 CWH32137 ← ← ← 88 PC BOARD (MAIN) 1 CWA73C1840 CWA73C1841 CWA73C1842 ●	62	CAP-2 (CAS STDE)	1	CWH52062 (3/8")	CWH52063 (1/2")	, ,	
64FORMATION1CHREGOLDControlContr	64		1	CWH64C015	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
1CMADUAL1CMADUAL \leftarrow \leftarrow 66GUIDER-21CWH25025 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 67FLARE NUT (1/4")1CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWT25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CWT25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132B \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93436 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93436 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012X \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA30C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 91ZNR1ERZVEAV511 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow 93BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW882C1277 \leftarrow \leftarrow \leftarrow	65	GUIDER-1	1	CWH691004	<u>`</u>	<u> </u>	
67FLARE NUT (1/4")1CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow 68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWT25086 \leftarrow \leftarrow 71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CWT25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2") \leftarrow 81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132B \leftarrow \leftarrow 82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD90650 \leftarrow \leftarrow 83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435 \leftarrow \leftarrow 86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012X \leftarrow \leftarrow 87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137 \leftarrow \leftarrow 88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA40C1027 \leftarrow \leftarrow 90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO \leftarrow \leftarrow 91ZNR1CWG86C994 \leftarrow \leftarrow 93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277 \leftarrow \leftarrow	65	GUIDER-2	1	CWH69025	, L	, _	
Or land Not (1/1)1CH25000CCC68DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE1CWH85C008CCCC71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CWT25087 (3/8")CWT25096 (1/2")CCC81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132BCCCCC82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD90650CCCCC83PARTICULER PIECE-12CMD93435CCCCC86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012XCCCC87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842II89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027CCCI90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1ZBA2C31TROCCCI91ZNR1CWG86C994CCII93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277CCCI	67	FLARE NIT (1/4")	1	CWT25086	ر ا	ر آر	
SolFLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CW105000CW125096 (1/2")CH71FLARE NUT (GAS SIDE)1CW25087 (3/8")CW25096 (1/2")CH81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CW066132BCHCH82RECEIVER PIECE-11CW090650CHCH83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435CHCH85PARTICULER PIECE-22CMD93436CHCH86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012XCHCH87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137CHCH88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C184289TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027CHCH90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TROCHCH91ZNR1CWG86C994CHCH93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277CHCH	68	DRAIN HOSE COMPLETE	1	CWH85C008	<u>,</u>	<u> </u>	
All CARD NOT (GRO SIDE)All CARDSON (3/6")CARDSON (1/2")CARDSON (1/2")CARDSON (1/2")81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CMD66132B←←←82RECEIVER PIECE-11CMD90650←←←83PARTICULER PIECE-12CMD93435←←←85PARTICULER PIECE-22CMD93436←←←86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CME05012X←←←87HOLDER SENSOR-21CMH32137←←←88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CMA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CWB86C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277←←←	71	FLADE NUT (CAS SIDE)	1	CWT25087 (2/9#)	CWT25096 (1/20)	~	
81COVER FOR RECEIVER1CWD66132BCC82RECEIVER PIECE-11CWD90650←←←83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435←←←85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93436←←←86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012X←←←87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137←←←88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CWB86C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277←←←	01	FLARE NOT (GAS SIDE)	1	CW125007 (570)	CW125050 (1/2)	· · ·	
o2RECEIVER FIECE-11CWD9050CCC83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93435CCCC85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93436CCCC86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012XCCCCC87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137CCCCCC88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842OCC89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027CCCCO90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TROCCCCC91ZNR1ERZVEAV511CCCCCC92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW886C994CCCCC93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277CCCCC	00 01	DEGETVER DIEGE 1	1		<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>	
83PARTICULER PIECE-12CWD93455←←←←←85PARTICULER PIECE-22CWD93456←←←86CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012X←←←87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137←←←88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW886C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277←←←	82	RECEIVER PIECE-1	1	CWD90650	-	- -	
SolutionPARTICULER PIECE-22CWD9345644486CABINET BOTTOM PLATE1CWE05012X44487HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH3213744488PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C102744490FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO44491ZNR1ERZVEAV51144492BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW886C99444493BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277444	03	PARIICULER PIECE-1	2	CWD93435	<u>←</u>	_	
86CABLNET BOTTOM PLATE1CWEUS012X←←←87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137←←←88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW886C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CW882C1277←←←	85	PARTICULER PIECE-2	2	CWD93436	←	←	
87HOLDER SENSOR-21CWH32137←←←←88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842●89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CW886C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CW882C1277←←←	86	CABINET BOTTOM PLATE	1	CWE05012X	←	←	
88PC BOARD (MAIN)1CWA73C1840CWA73C1841CWA73C1842Image: CWA73C184289TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	87	HOLDER SENSOR-2	1	CWH32137	→	→	
89TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)1CWA40C1027←←←90FUSE (250V 3.15A)1XBA2C31TRO←←←91ZNR1ERZVEAV511←←←92BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)1CWG86C994←←←93BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)1CWH82C1277←←←	88	PC BOARD (MAIN)	1	CWA73C1840	CWA73C1841	CWA73C1842	
90 FUSE (250V 3.15A) 1 XBA2C31TRO ← ← ← 91 ZNR 1 ERZVEAV511 ← ← ← ← 92 BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER) 1 CWG86C994 ← ← ← 93 BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.) 1 CWH82C1277 ← ← ←	89	TRASFORMER (ON-BOARD)	1	CWA40C1027	→	←	
91 ZNR 1 ERZVEAV511 ← ← 92 BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER) 1 CWG86C994 ← ← ← 93 BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.) 1 CWH82C1277 ← ← ←	90	FUSE (250V 3.15A)	1	XBA2C31TRO	→	←	
92 BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER) 1 CWG86C994 ← ← 93 BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.) 1 CWH82C1277 ← ←	91	ZNR	1	ERZVEAV511	→	←	
93 BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.) 1 CWH82C1277 ← ←	92	BAG COMPLETE-1 (SCREWS, HOLDER)	1	CWG86C994	→	←	
	93	BAG COMPLETE-2 (SCREWS, BELT, ETC.)	1	CWH82C1277	→	→	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from ACD in Japan.

17.3. Ceiling Floor Type

17.3.1. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW



Note:

17.3.2. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models:

CS-ME10DTEG / CS-E15DTEW / CS-E18DTEW

REF NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-ME10DTEG	CS-E15DTEW	CS-E18DTEW	REMARKS
1	CHASSY COMPLETE	1	CWD50C1419	←	←	
2	FAN MOTOR	1	CWA921158	←	←	•
3	SUPPORTER FAN MOTOR	2	CWD932270	←	←	
4	BLOWER WHEEL ASS'Y	2	CWH01K1014	←	←	
5	AIR GUIDER B.W.	2	CWD321046	←	←	
6	CONTROL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWH10K1055	←	←	
7	FLARE NUT (1/2")	1	CWT251032	←	←	
8	TERMINAL BOARD ASS'Y	1	CWA28K1036	←	←	•
10	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER	1	CWA73C1774	CWA73C1771	CWA73C1772	
11	SENSOR ASS'Y COMP.	1	CWA50C2157	←	←	•
12	LEAD WIRE FAN MOTOR	1	CWA67C4431	←	←	
13	LEAD WIRE FAN MOTOR	1	CWA67C4474	←	←	
14	EVAPORATOR	1	CWB30C1663	←	CWB30C1661	
15	SUPPORTER TUBE ASS'Y	1	CWD932259	←	←	
16	FLARE NUT (1/4")	1	CWT25086	←	←	
17	DRAIN PAN COMPLETE	1	CWH40C1023	←	←	
18	TAP DRAIN TRAY	1	CWH401031	←	←	
19	DISCHARGE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE20C2223	←	←	
20	DISCHARGE GRILLE	1	CWE201046	←	←	
21	VANE - AIR SWING	1	CWE241124	←	←	
22	CONNECTING BAR	2	CWE261052	←	←	
23	CONNECTING BAR	2	CWE261053	<i>←</i>	←	
24	VANE	14	CWE241126	←	←	
25	AIR SWING MOTOR	1	CWA981085	←	←	
26	INDICATOR COMP.	1	CWE39C1128	←	←	
28	CONTROL BOARD CASING ASS'Y	1	CWH13K1015	←	←	
31	INTAKE GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE22C1185	←	←	
32	AIR FILTER	2	CWD001088	←	←	
33	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA75C2610	←	←	
36	DRAIN HOSE	1	CWH85284	<i>←</i>	←	
37	INSTALLATION HOLDER	1	CWH361018	←	←	
38	ACCESSORY COMPLETE	1	CWH82C1286	+	←	
39	FULCRUM	3	CWH621030	←	←	
40	FRONT GRILLE COMPLETE	1	CWE11C3209	←	←	
41	STRING COMPLETE	1	CWH84C1006	←	←	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).

17.4. Mini-Cassette Type

17.4.1. Exploded View (Indoor Unit)

CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW





Note:

17.4.2. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit)

Models: CS-E15DB4EW / CS-E18DB4EW

REF NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CS-E15DB4EW	CS-E18DB4EW	REMARKS
1	BASE PAN ASS'Y	1	CWD52K1100	<i>←</i>	
2	INNER POLYSTYRENE COMPLETE	1	CWG07C1047	<i>←</i>	
3	CABINET SIDE PLATE ASS'Y	1	CWE041121	<i>←</i>	
4	CABINET SIDE PLATE ASS'Y	1	CWE041122	<i>←</i>	
5	LEAD WIRE - FAN MOTOR	1	CWA67C5136	←	
6	FAN MOTOR	1	EHDS50A40AC	<i>←</i>	•
7	ANTI-VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH501065	←	
8	CORD HOLDER	1	CWD741024	←	
9	SCREW - FAN MOTOR	3	CWH7080300	←	
11	TURBO FAN	1	CWH03K1022	←	
12	NUT FOR TURBO FAN	1	CWH561042	←	
13	SP WASHER	1	XWA8	←	
14	WASHER	1	XWG8H22	←	
15	EVAPORATOR COMPLETE	1	CWB30C1688	←	
16	FLARE NUT (1/2")	1	CWT251032	←	
17	HEATPROOF TUBE	1	CWG021024	<i>←</i>	
18	HEADPROOF TUBE	1	CWG021064	←	
19	FLARE NUT (1/4")	1	CWT251030	←	
21	PIPE COVER	1	CWD93C1050	←	
22	SENSOR - EVAPORATOR	1	CWA50C2274	←	
23	HOLD SENSOR	1	CWH32143	←	
24	EVAPORATOR SURPORTER	3	CWD911529A	<i>←</i>	
25	TUBE ASS'Y (CAPIL. TUBE)	1	CWT07K1188	←	
26	DRAIN PUMP COMPLETE	1	CWB53C1015	←	
27	PANEL DRAIN PUMP ASS'Y	1	CWD93K1008	←	
28	DRAIN PUMP	1	CWB532043	←	
29	ANTI - VIBRATION BUSHING	3	CWH501080	←	
30	FLOAT SWITCH - DRAIN PUMP	1	CWA121215	←	
31	FLEXIBLE PIPE	1	CWH85C1033	←	
32	DRAIN NOZZLE	1	CWH411011	←	
33	DRAIN HOSE HEAT INSULATION	1	CWG321050	←	
35	DRAIN PAN - COMPLETE	1	CWH40C1034	←	
36	DRAIN PLUG	1	CWB821008	←	
37	AIR GUIDER BLOWER WHEEL	1	CWD321058	←	
38	CONTROL BOARD CASING	1	CWH10K1048	+	
39	ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER (MAIN)	1	CWA73C1778	CWA73C1779	•
40	SPACER	6	CWH541026	←	
41	TRANSFORMER	1	CWA40C1030	←	
43	TERMINAL BOARD - (3 PIN)	1	CWA28K1076	←	
44	LEAD WIRE - AIR TEMP. SENSOR	1	CWA67C5139	←	
47	CONTROL BOARD COVER	1	CWH13C1100	←	
48	ACCESSORY COMPLETE	1	CWH82C127	←	
48A	HEATPROOF TUBE	1	CWG021025	←	
51	WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE	1	CWA75C2610	←	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).

17.4.3. Exploded View (Indoor Unit Front Grille)

CZ-BT12DE (Front Grille Complete)



Note:

17.4.4. Replacement Parts List (Indoor Unit Front Grille)

Model: CZ-BT12DE (Front Grille Complete)

REF NO.	PART NAME & DESCRIPTION	QTY.	PART NO.	REMARKS
1	FRONT GRILLE - COMPLETE	1	CWE11C3105	
2	FRONE - FRONT GRILLE CO.	1	CWE11C3353	
4	A.S. MOTOR DC SINGLE 12V 250 OHM	2	CWA981105	
5	BRACKET - A.S. MOTOR	1	CWD932522	
6	VANE	4	CWE241159	
7	SHAFT	6	СWH631038	
8	SHAFT	2	CWH631045	
9	CONNECTOR - SHAFT	4	CWH081007	
10	BEARING	6	CWH641008	
11	LEAD WIRE - A.S. MOTOR	1	CWA67C5117	
12	PLATE COVER FOR A.S. MOTOR	1	CWD911459	
13	PLATE COVER FOR CONNECTING SHAFT	2	CWD911460	
14	PLATE COVER FOR END SHAFT	1	CWD911461	
21	ELECTRONIC CONT. (RECEIVER & INDICATOR)	1	CWA743610	
22	LEAD WIRE - COMPLETE	1	CWA67C5576	
24	INTAKE GRILLE	1	CWE221131	
28	LEVER ARM	2	СWH651029	
29	AIR FILTER	1	CWD001142	

(Note)

• All parts are supplied from PHAAM, Malaysia (Vendor Code: 061).